

TE 2000 [™] 5250 Terminal Emulation PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE

P/N: 977-055-004 *Revision C September 2000*

▶ NOTICE

The information contained herein is proprietary and is provided solely for the purpose of allowing customers to operate and service Intermec manufactured equipment and is not to be released, reproduced, or used for any other purpose without written permission of Intermec.

Disclaimer of Warranties. The sample source code included in this document is presented for reference only. The code does not necessarily represent complete, tested programs. The code is provided "AS IS WITH ALL FAULTS." ALL WARRANTIES ARE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

We welcome your comments concerning this publication. Although every effort has been made to keep it free of errors, some may occur. When reporting a specific problem, please describe it briefly and include the book title and part number, as well as the paragraph or figure number and the page number.

Send your comments to: Intermec Technologies Corporation Publications Department 550 Second Street SE Cedar Rapids, IA 52401

ANTARES, INTERMEC, NORAND, TRAKKER, and TRAKKER ANTARES are registered trademarks, and Enterprise Wireless LAN and TE 2000 are trademarks, of Intermec Technologies Corporation.

© 1990 Intermec Technologies Corporation. All rights reserved.

Acknowledgments

AS/400, ES/3090, ES/4381, ES/9000, ESA/370, OS/400, System/36, and System/38 are trademarks, and IBM is a registered trademark, of International Business Machines Corporation.

Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.

PROCOMM PLUS is a registered trademark of DataStorm Technologies, Inc.

European Notice

The 902–928 MHz SST (Spread Spectrum Transmission) radio referred to in this manual is not available for sale or use in Europe (including, but not limited to, Great Britain, Italy, Germany, France, Spain, Norway, Denmark, Sweden, Finland, Portugal, and the Benelux countries). Any references in this manual to 902–928 MHz SST, or modules containing 902–928 MHz SST radios, should be disregarded by users of this product in Europe.

CONTENTS

Before You Begin

About This Manual	ix
Organization of This Manual	ix
Terminology	X
Conventions for Input From a Keyboard	X
Bar Code Conventions	X
Related Manuals	xi xii
Tr	xII xii
	xii xii
	xii
	xii
Bullevill Board Service	2111
SECTION 1	
Getting Started	
Understanding Network Protocol Options	1-1
1	1-1
	1-2
	1-3
	1-3
Configuring the TE 2000 Application	1-4
	1-4
	1-4
Unsupported Commands and Functions for Trakker Antares™ Terminals	1-5
SECTION 2	
Using Terminal Emulation Applications	
Annunciators	2-1
	2-1 2-1
	2-3
	- 2-3
	2-4
	2-5
Signal Keys	2-5
	2-5
	2-6
	2-6
System Messages	2-7

SECTION 3

Using the Terminal's Keyboard

2415 Terminal	3-1
2415 Cursor Keys	3-3
2415 Paging Keys	3-4
2415 Tab Keys	3-4
2415 AID-Generating Keys	3-4
2415 Field Exit Key	3-5
2415 Signal Keys	3-5
2415 Special Control Keys	3-5
2415 Special Host Key	3-5
2415 5250 Additional Functions	3-6
2415 Auto-Login Restart	3-6
	3-0 3-7
2425 Terminal	3-7 3-7
2425 Cursor Keys	
2425 Paging Keys	3-8
2425 Tab Keys	3-8
2425 AID-Generating Keys	3-8
2425 Field Exit Key	3-9
2425 Signal Keys	3-9
2425 Special Control Keys	3-9
2425 Special Host Key	3-9
2425 5250 Additional Functions	3-9
2425 Auto-Login Restart	3-9
2455 Terminal	3-10
2455 Cursor Keys	3-10
2455 Paging Keys	3-10
2455 Tab Keys	3-11
2455 AID-Generating Keys	3-11
2455 Field Exit Key	3-12
2455 Signal Keys	3-12
2455 Special Control Keys	3-12
2455 Special Host Key	3-12
2455 5250 Additional Functions	3-12
2455 Auto-Login Restart	3-12 $3-12$
2400 Auto-Login Nestart	3-12 $3-13$
248X Terminal	3-13
248X Cursor Keys	
248X Paging Keys	3-13
248X Tab Keys	3-14
248X AID-Generating Keys	3-14
248X Field Exit Key	3-15
248X Signal Keys	3-15
248X Special Control Keys	3-15
248X Special Host Key	3-15
248X 5250 Additional Functions	3-15
248X Auto-Login Restart	3-15
6400 Computer	3-16
Using the 41-Key Keyboard	3-18
6400 Cursor Keys	3-19
6400 Paging Keys	3-19
6400 Tab Keys	3-19
6400 AID-Generating Keys	3-19
6400 Field Exit	3-20
6400 Signal Keys	3-20
6400 Special Control Keys	3-21
6400 Special Host Key	3-21
6400 5250 Additional Functions	3-21
6400 Auto-Login Restart	3-21

	3-22
	3-23
	3-23
	3-23
0 0	3-23
	3-24
	3-24
J	3-24
	3-24
	$\frac{3-25}{3-25}$
5055 Auto-Login Restart	ე-∠ე
SECTION 4	
Using the Trakker Antares' Terminal Emulation Menus	
Using the Hakker Alkares Terminal Emulation Menus	
Navigating Through the Menus	4-1
Using the Enter Key	4-1
Using the Numeric Keys	4-1
Enabling or Disabling Options	4-2
Using the Y ("Yes") Key	4-2
Configuring TE Parameters	4-2
Set-Up Parms Menu	4-4
Communication	4-5
ITC Server	4-6
Server IP <a, b,="" c="" or=""></a,>	4-6
Host Setup <a, b,="" c="" or=""></a,>	4-7
Host Name	4-7
Upline Protocol	4-7
Port Number	4-8
Emulation	4-8
Direct Connect	4-8
Code 39 Encoded	4-8
Protocol Opts Menu	4-9
Host View Size	4-9
Data Stream	4-9
	4-10
	4-10
	4-11
	4-11
202 1 011110 2120110 111111111111111111	4-12
19 7- 19-1	4-12 $4-12$
	4-12 4-13
	4-13 4-13
	4-13 4-13
V	4-13
	$\frac{1}{4}$ -13
	4-14
	4-14
	$\frac{1}{4}$ -15
	$\frac{1}{4}$ -15
	$\frac{1}{4}$ -15
	$\frac{1}{4}$ -16
	$\frac{1}{4}$ -16
	$\frac{1}{4}$ -16
	$\overline{4}$ - $\overline{17}$
	4-17
	4-18

SECTION 5

Customizing Your Configuration

Using the Auto-Login Feature	5-1
Developing Auto-Login Script Files	5-2
Commands	5-2
Search Strings	5-3
Control Characters	5-3
Loading the Auto-Login Script File	5-4
2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X Terminal	5-4
6400 or 5055 Computer	5-5
Disabling the Auto-Login Feature	5-6
2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X Terminal	5-6
6400 or 5055 Computer	5-6
Sample Auto-Login Script Files	5-7
Auto-Login Restart	5-9
Displaying the Double-Byte Character Set	5-9
Creating a Custom Parameter Set-Up File	5-9
Syntax	5-9
Parameter Formats	5-10
Verifying Your Configuration	5-11
Parameters and Qualifiers	5-12
Set-Up Parameters Options	5-13
Bar Code Parameters	5-15
Bar Code Symbologies	5-16
Generic Bar Code Options	5-17
UPC Options	5-22
EAN Options	5-22
Code 39 Options	5-23
Interleaved 2 of 5 Option	5-24
Code 11 Options	5-24
Plessey Options	5-24
Code 128 Options	5-25
5250 Protocol Options	5-26
Display Options	5-27
Radio Communications Options	5-27
More Options	5-28
LCD Options	5-28
Beeper Setup Options	5-30
More (Main Menu 2) Options	5-30
Additional Parameters	5-31
Changing Text	5-32
Preinitializing the 5250 TE Program	5-33
Remapping Characters	5-34
Customizing 5250 EBCDIC to ASCII Translation	5-35
ASEBTLD Default Values	5-36
ASCII to EBCDIC	5-36
EBCDIC to ASCII	5-30 5-37
Substituting National Characters	5-39
Creating the File	5-39 5-39
Examples	5-39 5-42
Downloading Files	5-42 5-44
2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X Terminal	5-44
6400 or 5055 Computer	5-44 5-44

SECTION 6

Display Data Stream

Overview	6-1
Screen Design Aid	6-1
Applications	6-2
Data Stream Command Structure	6-2
Input Commands	6-3
Read Immediate (Immediate) Command	6-3
Read Modified Immediate Alternate Command	6-4
Read Input Fields Command	6-4
Read MDT Fields Command	6-6
Read MDT Alternate Command	6-7
Read Screen (Immediate) Command	6-7
Save Screen (Immediate) Command	6-8
Output Commands	6-8
Clear Format Table Command	6-9
	6-10
	6-11
Roll Command	6-12
	6-13
	6-14
	6-16
	6-16
Move Cursor (MC) Order	6-17
	6-18
	6-18
	6-19
	6-18
	6-26
	6-27
System Messages and Parameter Errors	6-27
SECTION 7	
Extended Commands	
Overview	7-1
Transmit and Receive On RS-232 Port (#F)	7-1
Flow Control	7-4
Return AID Key Characters	7-4
Return Codes for Transmit and Receive Command	7-5
Example of Transmit and Receive Command	7-6
Transmit Only On RS-232 Port (#P)	7-7
Flow Control	7-9
Return Codes for Transmit Only Command	7-9
	7-10
	7-10
Return Codes for Receive Only Command	7-12
	7-12
Set Parameters (#H)	7-13
	7-15
	7-18
	7-16
	7 16

	7-17
	7-18
	7-18
	7-19
· ·	7-20
	7-21
	7-21 7-22
	7-22 7-23
8	7-23
	7-24
	7-25
	7-25
	7-25
	7-26
	7-26
Interleaved 2 of 5	7-27
	7-27
	7-28
APPENDIX A	
Bar Code Scanning	
Cursor Keys	A-1
	A-1 A-1
	A-1 A-2
	A-2
Field Exit Key	A-4
	A-4
	A-4
	A-5
	A-5
	A-5
	A-6
	\-1 0
	\-1 0
Escape Characters	\-11
APPENDIX B	
Conversion Tables	
Desired to Honodosimal	B-1
	B-3
biliary to EDODIC	D-0
APPENDIX C	
Terminal Font Set Table	
FIGURES	
Figure 3-1 2415 Terminal 55-Key Keyboard	3-2
Figure 3-2 2415 Terminal 37-Key Keyboard	3-3
Figure 3-3 2425 Terminal Keyboard	3-7
	3-10 3-13
	3-16
	3-16 3-17
	3-1 <i>1</i> 3-22

TABLES Table 5-1 Control Characters for Auto-Login Script File 5-4 Table 5-2 EBCDIC Values 5-40Table 5-3 ASCII Equivalents for EBCDIC Values (2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X Terminal) 5-40Table 5-4 ASCII Equivalents for EBCDIC Values (6400 or 5055 Computer) 5-415-41Table 6-1 Input Commands and Hex Codes 6-2 Table 6-2 6-2 Table 6-3 6 - 15Table 6-4 6-15Write to Display Command Orders 6-16 Table 6-5 Table 6-6 Field Format Word for Start of Field Order 6-20 6-21 Table 6-8 Start of Field Control Word 6-24Table 6-9 Start of Field Attributes 6-24 Table 6-10 Function Key Bit Switches 6-26 Table 6-11 Resequencing 6-26 Table 6-12 System Codes and Descriptions 6-28 Table 6-13 Parameter Errors 6-29 7-2 Table 7-2 Return AID Keys 7-4 7-8 Table 7-4 7-11Table 7-5 Set Parameters Characters 7 - 137-16Table 7-7 Tone Options 7-16Table 7-8 Scan Characters 7-17 7 - 187 - 19Table 7-11 CC Byte 2 7-20Table 7-12 CC Byte 3 7-21 7-22 Table 7-13 Bar Čode Length Table 7-14 UPC Bar Code Characters 7-22Table 7-15 EAN Algorithms 7-23Table 7-17 Plessey Characters 7-24 Table 7-18 Plessey Check Digit Characters 7-24 Table 7-19 Codabar Characters 7-25Table 7-20 Code 11 Characters 7-25 Table 7-21 Code 93 Characters 7 - 25Table 7-22 Code 128 Characters 7-26 7-26 Table 7-24 Interleaved 2 of 5 Characters 7 - 27Table A-1 Key Press Sequences for Encoded Code 39 A-6 C-1

Before You Begin

About This Manual

This manual contains information necessary to configure, operate, and troubleshoot TE 2000[™] terminal emulation applications for INTERMEC[®] terminals. This manual is intended for these audiences:

- ▶ All users who need to know how to use terminal emulation.
- ▶ Information systems personnel, operations personnel, analysts, and programmers who need to know how to configure, test, and use the terminal emulation application to operate in a network. You should have a good knowledge of your company's network and data collection software. You should be familiar with data communications and network protocols.

Organization of This Manual

The following chart summarizes the information in each section.

То	See Section
Get started with 5250 terminal emulation	1
Use 5250 terminal emulation applications	2
Use your terminal's keyboard	3
Use the terminal emulation configuration menus for your Trakker Antares $^{\tiny{\textcircled{\tiny{\$}}}}$ terminal*	4
Customize your configuration	5
Use host data stream commands and orders	6
Use extended commands to send commands over the terminal's RS-232 port	7

For information about the terminal emulation menus for the 6400 or 5055 computer, refer to the computer's user manual. For a list of manuals, see "Related Manuals" later in this section.

In addition:

- ▶ Appendix A contains bar codes for 5250 terminal emulation commands.
- ► Appendix B contains decimal-to-hexadecimal and binary-to-EBCDIC conversion tables.
- Appendix C contains the Terminal Font Set table for 6400 and 5055 computer.

Terminology

Term	Description
248X	Indicates the 2480, 2481, 2485, and 2486 terminals.
Host	Refers to a personal computer or other computer that communicates with the terminal.
$ ext{TE}$	Stands for terminal emulation.
Terminal	Generic term that indicates any INTERMEC terminal that supports terminal emulation.

Conventions for Input From a Keyboard

To help you quickly locate and interpret information, this manual uses the conventions in the following chart.

Convention	Meaning
Monospace text	Shows the command as you should enter it.
Italic text	Indicates a variable that you must replace with a real value, such as a number, file name, or command.
4	Shows the key you must press on the terminal's keyboard. For example, "press —" directs you to press the Enter key.
(f) (F1)	Shows a series of keys you must press and release in the order shown. For example, "Press (f) (f) to open the TE configuration menus on the 2425."

Bar Code Conventions

You can scan the bar codes listed in this manual to enter data or perform a command. The bar code labels are in the Code 39 symbology. Each bar code includes the name and human-readable interpretation.

For example:



The asterisks (*) at the beginning and end of the human-readable interpretation are the start and stop codes for a Code 39 bar code label. If you are using a bar code printing utility, it may automatically supply the asterisks as the start and stop codes, so that you only need to type the actual text of the command. You can also create and print configuration labels and reader command labels in Code 93, which has its own start and stop codes.

Related Manuals

To order a printed manual, contact your Sales Representative. Several online manuals are also available in Portable Document Format (PDF) on the Intermec web site. The list of online manuals is at:

http://corp.intermec.com/manuals/english.htm

Or, choose "Products" then "Manuals" and "English" from the opening page.

You must download the free Adobe Acrobat Reader to view the PDF manuals. Instructions are at:

http://corp.intermec.com/manuals/manuals.htm # reader

Following are related INTERMEC manuals and part numbers (P/N).

Manual	P/N
2100 Universal Access Point User's Manual	067150
5055 Data Collection PC User's Guide	961-054-017
The Bar Code Book	051241
DCS 300 System Manual	067296
DCS 300 Technical Reference Manual	067717
EZBuilder Getting Started Guide	066450
EZBuilder Tutorial	066449
PEN*KEY Model 6400 User's Guide	961-047-093
TE 2000 3270 Terminal Emulation Programmer's Guide	977-055-003
TE 2000 VT/ANSI Terminal Emulation Programmer's Guide	977-055-005
TRAKKER Antares 241X Hand-Held Terminal User's Manual	069538
TRAKKER Antares 2420 and 2425 Hand-Held Terminal User's Manual	064024
TRAKKER Antares 242X Serial Interface Module Instruction Sheet	067690
TRAKKER Antares 2455 Vehicle-Mount Terminal User's Manual	067358
TRAKKER Antares 248X Stationary Terminal User's Manual	066960
TRAKKER Antares 248X COM4 Adapter Cable Installation Instruction Sheet	068251
TRAKKER Antares Application Development Tools System Manual	064433
TRAKKER Antares Optical Link Adapter Quick Reference Guide	065826
TRAKKER Antares TD2400 Communications Dock Quick Reference Guide	065555

Customer Support

Customer Support's on-going objective is to provide quality support to all of our customers worldwide.

Factory Service

If your unit is faulty, you can ship it to the nearest authorized Service Center for factory-quality service. The addresses and telephone numbers are included in the Warranty Card shipped with your product.

Customer Response Center

The Customer Response Center (technical support) telephone number is 800-755-5505 (U.S.A. or Canada) or 425-356-1799. The facsimile number is 425-356-1688. Email is *support@intermec.com*.

If you email or fax a problem or question include the following information in your message: your name, your company name and address, phone number and email to respond to, and problem description or question (the more specific, the better). If the equipment was purchased through a Premier Solution Partner, please include that information.

Web Site

The Customer Support File Libraries, including Hot Tips and Product Awareness Bulletins, are available via the Intermec Product Support page at this URL: http://norbbs.norand.com/index.htm. New users can sign up for a new account on this page.

PDF versions of Intermec manuals can be found at this URL: http://corp.intermec.com/manuals/english.htm.

Bulletin Board Service

The Customer Support Bulletin Board (BBS) provides software and documentation:

- ▶ **Phone number:** 319-369-3515 (14.4 Kbps modem) 319-369-3516 (28.8 Kbps modem)
- ▶ **Protocol:** Full duplex, ANSI or ANSI-BBS; 300 to 28,800 bps; v.32bis; 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop bit. For high-speed modems, disable XON/XOFF and $enable\ RTS/CTS$.

This is the same location available via the web site. If your web access uses high-speed phone lines, the web interface provides a faster response.

Section 1

Getting Started

Understanding Network Protocol Options

TE 2000™ applications for the Enterprise Wireless LAN™ system use one of the following network protocol options:

- ▶ UDP Plus the terminal communicates with the host computer through the INTERMEC® data collection server and access point.
- TCP/IP the terminal communicates through an INTERMEC access point, which is directly connected to the host computer on an Ethernet or a token ring network.
- ▶ WTP the terminal communicates with the host computer through the data collection server or other INTERMEC gateway.

For network configuration options, refer to your terminal's user manual.

Setting Up the Terminal and the Network

Before you can start using the TE 2000 application on your terminal, you need to do the following:

1. Set up your terminal.

Set-up includes charging and installing the battery pack and turning on the terminal for the first time. For instructions, refer to your terminal's user manual.

2. Configure your terminal and the network.

To use RF communications on the terminal, you need to:

- a. Configure the data collection server (UDP Plus or WTP), other INTERMEC gateway (WTP), or host (TCP/IP).
- b. Configure the access point.
- c. Configure the network parameters on the terminal.

For instructions, refer to your terminal's user manual.

3. Verify that your terminal is communicating correctly with the access point and data collection server or the host.

To verify that your terminal is communicating correctly, refer to the terminal's user manual for instructions.

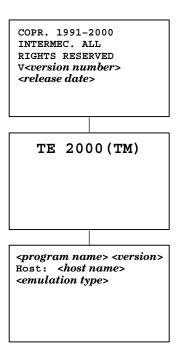
SECTION 1 Getting Started

Starting the TE 2000 Application

Once the terminal has been set up, the terminal and the network have been configured, and communications have been established with the gateway, access point or host, you are ready to start your application.

To start your application:

Turn on the terminal. Wait a few seconds while the initialization screens (below) clear and the application starts.



► NOTE:

If your application does not start after a few seconds, you may not have configured the terminal correctly. For help, refer to your terminal's user manual.

You can now do one of the following:

- ▶ Become familiar with 5250 TE if you have not previously used it
- ▶ Perform a quick configuration
- ► Configure your TE 2000 application
- ► Customize your TE 2000 application

SECTION 1 Getting Started

Becoming Familiar With 5250 Terminal Emulation

If you have not previously used 5250 TE, see Section 2, "Using Terminal Emulation Applications," to understand 5250 commands. See Section 3, "Using the Terminal's Keyboard," to become familiar with your terminal's keyboard and the keys you need to press to perform 5250 commands.

Performing a Quick Configuration

- Change the data stream to 5250. The default data stream is 3270 for Trakker Antares[®] terminals and for 6400 and 5055 computers running IP. The default data stream is Native for 6400 and 5055 computers running WTP.
 - a. Access the terminal emulation configuration menus by pressing the keys in the following chart.

2415: (f) (f) (55-key keyboard)

(f) (5) (37-key keyboard)

2425:

2455: _**f**] **F**1

248X: **=f** F1

6400: [GOLD] [BLUE]

5055: [GOLD] [M] (keyboard with color-coded keys)

[ALT] [M] (keyboard with black keys)

b. From the Main Menu, choose 1) **Set-up Parms**.

NOTE:

To select a menu option, press the number of the option. To return to a previous menu, press Enter.

- c. At the **Enter Password** prompt, enter **cr52401**.
- d. From the Set-up Parms menu, choose 3) **Protocol Opts**.
- e. From the Protocol Opts menu, choose 2) Data Stream.
- f. From the Data Stream menu, choose 3) 5250.
- 2. Extended commands govern abilities unique to terminals. Enable the Extended Commands option if your host computer is configured to send extended commands to the terminal. It is disabled by default.
 - a. From the Protocol Opts menu, choose 3) **Extended Cmds**.
 - b. From the Extended Cmds menu, choose
 - 1) Enabled.
- 3. Save your changes.
 - a. From the Main Menu, choose **6**) **Exit Menus**.
 - b. At the **Enter 'Y' to Save Parms** prompt, press **Y**.
 - c. At the **Enter Password** prompt, enter **cr52401**.
- 4. Login to a TE session.
- 5. Start using the terminal to collect and transmit data.

Getting Started **SECTION 1**

Configuring the TE 2000 Application

You can use the terminal's TE configuration menus to configure site-specific operational parameters, including:

- ▶ UDP Plus, WTP, or TCP/IP communications
- ► Terminal emulation options
- Main Menu password

For information about configuring the 2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X terminal, see Section 4, "Using the Trakker Antares' Terminal Emulation Menus." For information about configuring the 6400 or 5055 computer, refer to the computer's user manual.

Using Advanced Features

You can customize the standard TE 2000 program to do the following:

- ▶ Use the auto-login feature to send the same login information each time you login to the host.
- ▶ Display double-byte characters.
- ► Create a custom parameter set-up file.
- ► Change the text of TE configuration menus or system messages.
- ▶ Preinitialize the 5250 TE program

For more information, see Section 5, "Customizing Your Configuration."

Program Names

This manual covers TE 2000 version 6.32 or greater. The following chart lists TE options and program names.

Model	Option	Program Name
2415, 2425, 2455, 248X	TE/UDP Plus/2.4 GHz OpenAir TE/UDP Plus/802.11 TE/IP/2.4 GHz OpenAir TE/IP/802.11	FWP240H0
6400	TE/WTP/2.4 GHz OpenAir TE/WTP/802.11 TE/WTP/900 MHz Falcon TE/IP/2.4 GHz OpenAir TE/IP/802.11	FWP640H0/H4* FWP640H0/H4 FWP640H0/H4 FWP64TH0/H4 FWP64TH0/H4
5055	TE/WTP/2.4 GHz OpenAir TE/WTP/802.11 TE/WTP/900 MHz Falcon TE/IP/2.4 GHz OpenAir TE/IP/802.11	FWP650H0 FWP650H0 FWP650H0 FWP65TH0 FWP65TH0

^{*} FWP640H0 is the 51-key keyboard. FWP640H4 is the 41-key keyboard.

SECTION 1 Getting Started

Unsupported Commands and Functions for Trakker Antares Terminals

TE 2000 terminal emulation for the 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X does not support the commands and functions in the following chart.

Command or Function	Description
End (viewport)	Moves the window/viewport to the end of the last line displayed on the TE screen.
Erase Field	Erases all characters in the field where the cursor was positioned.
Erase Last Word	Erases all characters from the cursor back to the start of a word or a space on the screen.
Fast Cursor Right or Left	Moves the cursor two positions to the right or left rather than one.
Home (viewport)	Moves the window/viewport to the top left corner of the TE screen.
Reshow	Resends a screen image from the locally maintained host buffer to refresh the terminal screen.
Status	Toggles the terminal's screen between the status line display and the normal field input display.
Status line messages	Reports the operating status of the terminal and host system.
#H extended command	Sets TE configuration parameters that you would otherwise set at the terminal.

If you scan the bar code for an unsupported command, the bar code data is read into the terminal. If you press the key sequence for the command, the sequence is ignored.

TE 2000 does not support the following 5250 commands:

5250 Command	Description
Alternate cursor	Allows selection of either the bar-type or block-type cursor.
Display cursor location	Displays the cursor location.
Display Mode	Allows the operator to adjust the display to his or her preference. To adjust the terminal's display, refer to the terminal's user manual.
Test Request	Accesses diagnostic routines.

Also note that Trakker Antares terminals with UDP Plus allow only one session per terminal.

Getting Started **SECTION 1**

Section 2

Using Terminal Emulation Applications

Annunciators

The terminal's display reserves a location for annunciators (icons) that help you monitor RF and network communications, or alert you of a condition that requires action. Following are 5250 TE annunciators.



Input inhibited. The keyboard has accepted enough information for the defined input field. The "key-ahead" feature stores keystrokes after the "input inhibited" annunciator appears. These are saved for the next field.



Insert mode. The keyboard inserts characters instead of overwriting them.

Message waiting. The host has a message waiting for the operator.

For information about annunciators that indicate battery condition and general operational status, refer to the terminal's user manual.

Auto-Advancing Through Fields

You can set up your Trakker Antares® terminal to auto-advance through the fields on a 5250 TE screen. When you scan data into a field on a 5250 TE screen, a Field Exit command clears the rest of the field, advances to the next field, and triggers an auto-enter field to send an ENTER to the application and submit the data. You can just scan data and never touch the keyboard.

To set this up, you need to disable Auto Tab Scan in the TE configuration menus. and set the Postamble command to the 5250 Field Exit code. There are three ways to configure the Postamble command:

- ▶ Use the TRAKKER Antares 2400 Menu System.
- ▶ Download the Postamble command from the DCS 300 to one or more terminals.
- ▶ Download the Postamble command from a host using either the TCP/IP direct connect protocol or UDP Plus protocol.

The first two configuration methods are listed in this section. The third method involves creating an application and then downloading the application to the terminals. For help creating the application, refer to your terminal's user manual.

The 5250 Field Exit code is a character in the extended ASCII character set. The terminal supports the full and extended ASCII character sets. For a list of the full and extended ASCII characters, refer to your terminal's user manual.

NOTE:

You can also configure the postamble by scanning the Postamble command. However, you cannot scan in extended ASCII characters like the 5250 Field Exit code.

To disable Auto Tab Scan:

Configure the Auto Tab Scan setting to Disable. For help, see Section 4, "Using the Terminal Emulation Configuration Menus."

With the Auto Tab Scan feature disabled, the terminal functions as if the field has a mandatory field exit turned on (an AS/400 activated feature known as Check FE). As a result, legacy AS/400 applications do not have to be modified to turn this field on properly for bar code support.

NOTE:

The default is Auto Tab Scan disabled.

Save your new TE configuration.

To add Field Exit to the postamble using the TRAKKER Antares 2400 Menu System:

- 1. Access the TRAKKER Antares 2400 Menu System. For help, refer to your terminal's user manual.
- 2. From the Main Menu, choose Configuration Menu.
- 3. From the Configuration Menu, choose Terminal Menu.
- 4. From the Terminal Menu, choose Preamble/Postamble.
- 5. Move the cursor to the postamble field.
- 6. Type $\x9A$ for the literal Field Exit code.
- 7. Press \rightarrow or choose OK to save your changes and exit the screen.
- 8. Exit the TRAKKER Antares 2400 Menu System and save your new configuration to flash memory. For help, refer to your terminal's user manual.

To download Field Exit as a postamble from the DCS 300:

You must configure the postamble to the Field Exit's literal value using the download server on the DCS 300. You can use the download server on the DCS 300 to configure one or more terminals in the network.

1. In the download server on the DCS 300, select the terminal or group to receive the Postamble (AE) configuration command. For help on configuring a group of terminals, refer to the DCS 300 System Manual.

NOTE:

You can continue running the 5250 TE application on the terminal while configuring a terminal from the DCS 300.

- 2. Choose the option to enter a command.
- 3. Type the string \$+AE and then enter the ASCII code 154 by holding down the Alt key while typing 154 on the numeric keypad. You should see an Û to represent the literal Field Exit code in the edit box, which now shows this command and value:

S+AEÜ

- 4. Download the commands to change the runtime configuration of the terminals selected. The changes are saved in RAM, but not in flash memory.
- 5. To save the configuration change in flash memory, download this command:

You can also use the TRAKKER Antares 2400 Menu System to save the configuration in flash memory. For help, refer to your terminal's user manual.

You can set the postamble or preamble to any character from the extended ASCII character set using these instructions. Type the literal ASCII value in Step 3 instead of the Field Exit code. To set the preamble, use the syntax \$+AD instead of \$+AE.

For more information about screen modes, see Section 4, "Using the Terminal **Emulation Configuration Menus.**"

Special Function Keys

Special function keys are:

- ▶ Attention Identification (AID) keys
- ► Cursor movement keys
- ► Field Exit key
- Signal keys
- Special control keys
- ► Special host keys

To enter a special function key:

Press the key(s) listed in the section for the terminal. Or, scan the bar code in Appendix A.

The following pages describe the special functions keys. For complete descriptions, refer to the appropriate IBM 5250 reference manual.

AID-Generating Keys

AID-generating keys generate AID codes that go in the display data stream to the host system. They alert the host system that the DCS 300 or controller requires some action.

The terminal emulates all of the AID-generating keys on a 5291 Display Station. The following chart lists the keys.

AID-Generating Key	Description
Clear	The system environment determines the results of this key. If the terminal is in session, [CLEAR] issues the AID code hex BD, which requests that the host system issue a Clear Unit command to the terminal to clear the display. If not in session, [CLEAR] clears the entire display regeneration buffer.
Enter/Rec Adv	Enters information.
F1-F24	User-defined command functions. Refer to your application's user manual for detail on the functions.
Help (nonerror state)	Issues a hex F3 AID byte to the host system.
Print	Tells the controller that the operator wants to print the contents of the present display. Issues hex F6 to the host system.
Record Backspace (Home)	When pressed with the cursor in the home position, a record backspace is requested. The AID code hex F8 and cursor address are sent to the host system.
Roll Up and Roll Down	Roll display up or down one page. Roll Up issues AID code hex F5. Roll Down issues AID code hex F4. For more information about the Roll keys, see the following description.

Roll Up and Roll Down are AID keys the terminal sends to the host to request and display additional screens. The host transmits a new screen in response to this command. The new screens allow you to view data either above or below what appears on the current screen.

5250 terminals support the Roll command (hex 23) received from a host application. Using this command, a host application can roll an area of the screen up or down. The direction of the roll and number of lines to roll are specified in the command.

Do not confuse the Roll Up and Roll Down AID keys with the Roll command. The Roll keys cause the host to send down additional screens when you are at a Roll screen. A Roll screen typically has text in the lower right-hand corner of the screen indicating that there are additional screens to view.

Note the following:

- ▶ A Roll command received from a host application moves the screen, but not the window/viewport. You can see the screen scroll through the window/viewport when you roll up or down, but the window/viewport itself remains stationary.
- Paging keys (window/viewport page up, window/viewport page down, window/viewport page right, window/viewport page left) move the viewport within one screen. They do not move the screen itself.

For help with the Roll command, see Section 6, "Display Data Stream."

Cursor Keys

You can manually move the terminal's window/viewport by using the cursor keys and paging keys. For more information about the window/viewport, refer to the terminal's user manual.

Field Exit Key

Field Exit exits an input field and moves the cursor to the beginning of the next input field. If you press this key while the cursor is between characters, then all characters to the right of the cursor are erased.

NOTE:

On Trakker Antares terminals, you can set the Postamble or Preamble command to use characters from the extended ASCII character set such as the Field Exit code for 5250 TE. For help, see "Auto-Advancing Through Fields" earlier in this section.

Signal Keys

Signal keys cause a Signal command to go from the controller to the host system. The following chart describes the keys.

Signal Key	Description
Attn	The operator presses this key to alert the host system that the function requested (for example, [ENTER]) is not being honored. Attn is valid when the keyboard is locked or unlocked. It does not change the keyboard state or the cursor location.
Help (from error state)	The operator uses this key to request that the host system send data about the error to the display.

Special Control Keys

Use special control keys to change operator-generated information in the display. The keys do not work when the keyboard is locked.

Special Control Key	Description
Del	Deletes the character in the position where the cursor was located. All remaining characters in the field shift to the left to fill the column.
Erase Input	Clears all fields to nulls, and the cursor moves to the first input position on the screen. This command does not erase protected fields. If you press this key when the screen shows only protected fields, the cursor returns to the home position.
Error Reset	Restores the original data on the error line of the display and resets the state.
Hex	Enters hexadecimal codes from the keyboard to generate any EBCDIC characters needed for input or display.
Home	Moves the cursor to the position specified by the insert cursor (IC) address.
Insert	Sets or turns off the insert mode for the input field the operator has the cursor in. The operator must reset the insert state before exiting it, by either pressing [RESET] or [INSERT] again.
Shift Lock	Puts the keyboard into shift lock mode.

Special Host Key

The special 5250 host key is System Request.

Special Host Key	Description
Sys Req	Data on the error line is saved, the error line is cleared, a column separator and underscore field attribute are supplied to column 1 of the error line, and the cursor is located under column 2 to begin polling keystrokes.

5250 Additional Functions

The following chart lists additional operations you can perform on your terminal.

Operation	Description
¢ (cent sign)	Enters a cent sign.
← (New Line)	Moves the cursor to the first unprotected character position of the first line in the screen. If the entire screen is a protected field, the cursor returns to the home position.
\neg (Not symbol)	Enters a Not symbol.
Back Tab	Moves the cursor back to the most recent first field position. If the cursor in in the middle of a field, it moves it to the first position of the same field. If the cursor is at the first position of a field, it moves it to the first position of the preceding input field.
Dup (duplicate enabled fields only)	Controller repeats hex "1C" from the cursor position to the end of the field. This shows in the display as an overstruck asterisk.
Field-	For numeric fields, makes the input a negative number.
Field+	Advances cursor to the next input field. For numeric fields, makes the input a positive number.
Field Mark	Field Mark is valid within any unprotected entry input field in which the Dup or Field Mark key is allowed (FFW bit 3 set to on). The Field Mark character (X'1E') is displayed as an overscore on IBM 5251 Display Stations and as a space on all other supported workstations. If an operator presses the Field Mark key in an entry field that does not allow the Dup or Field Mark key, operator error 0019 is posted. The Field Mark code point is allowed in an outbound data stream.
Forward Tab	Moves the cursor to the first position in the next input field.

To enter an operation:

Press the key(s) listed in the section for the terminal. Or, scan the bar code in Appendix A.

System Messages

The terminal's display reserves a line for status information. The status line can display system (nonlocal) information such as a message waiting from the host computer, help messages in response to the [Help] key, or the system request state of the terminal.

Section 3

Using the Terminal's Keyboard

Your terminal has a special keyboard that contains most of the keys available on your 5250 terminal keyboard. Use the keyboard to enter data in the TE screens.

The keys on the keyboard have their main character or operation marked directly on the key itself. To access that character or operation, just press the

You can access TE commands and functions printed above the keys by pressing key combinations. For example, on a 2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X, you can use the Function Left ($\neg f$), Function Right ($\neg f$), Shift ($^{\triangle}$), and Control ($^{\triangle}$) keys to access characters or functions listed above the keys.

2415 Terminal

Your 2415 terminal has either a 55-key keyboard (Figure 3-1) or a 37-key keyboard (Figure 3-2).

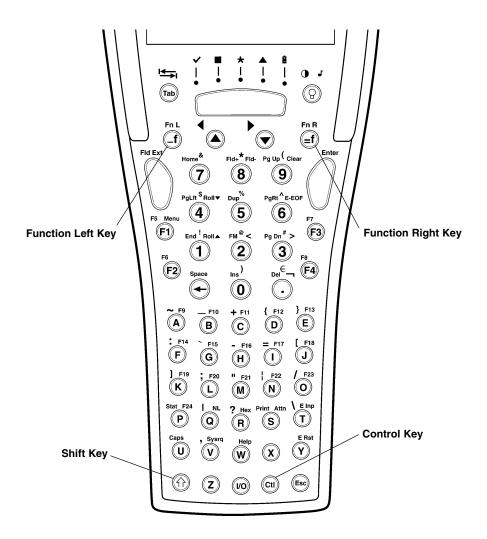


Figure 3-1 2415 Terminal 55-Key Keyboard

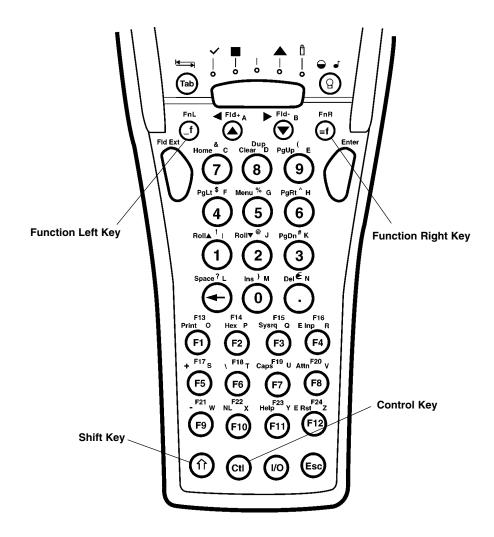


Figure 3-2 2415 Terminal 37-Key Keyboard

For help with using the keyboard, refer to the TRAKKER Antares 241X Hand-Held Terminal User's Manual (P/N 069538).

2415 Cursor Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Window/viewport up	(A)
Window/viewport down	lacktriangle
Window/viewport right	④ •
Window/viewport left	(f) (A)

2415 Paging Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Page up	(1) (9)
Page down	(1) (3)
Page right	(1) (6)
Page left	(f) (4)

2415 Tab Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys	
Back Tab	(f) (Tab)	
Forward Tab	Tab	

2415 AID-Generating Keys

	Press the Keys		
To Enter	55-Key Keyboard	37-Key Keyboard	
Clear	(f) (9)	<u> </u>	
Enter/Rec Adv	0	0	
F1	(FT)	F1	
F2	(F2)	(F2)	
F3	(F3)	(F3)	
F4	(F4)	(F4)	
F5	(f) (F1)	F5	
F6	(f) (F2)	F6	
F7	(f) (F3)	F7	
F8	f F 4	F8	
F9		F9	
F10	(a) (B)	(F10)	
F11	(a) (c)	(F11)	
F12		(F12)	
F13	(f) (E)	♠ F1	
F14	(f) (F)	(i) (F2)	
F15	(f) (G)	♠ F3	
F16	(f) (H)	♠ €4	
F17	(1)	♠ F5	
F18	(1)	♠ F6	
F19	(F) (K)		
F20		(i) (FB)	

To Enter	55-Key Keyboard	37-Key Keyboard
F21	<u></u> f M	♠ F9
F22		(h) (F10)
F23	f o	(h) (F11)
F24	(a) (P)	♠ F12
Help (nonerror state)	f w	(f) (F11)
Print	<u>(1)</u> (S)	(f) (F1)
Record Backspace (Home)	(f) (7)	(1) (7)
Roll Down	<u>f</u> 4	<u>f</u> 2
Roll Up	a f) 1	(1) (1)

2415 Field Exit Key

To Enter	Press the Key	
Field Exit		

2415 Signal Keys

	Press the Keys		
To Enter	55-Key Keyboard	37-Key Keyboard	_
Attn	(f) (S)	(f) (F8)	_
Help (from error state)	(a) (w)	(f) (F11)	

2415 Special Control Keys

	Press the Keys	
To Enter	55-Key Keyboard	37-Key Keyboard
Del	(1) (.)	① O
Erase Input	f T	f F 4
Error Reset	(f) (Y)	(f) (F12)
Hex	(a) (R)	(f) (F2)
Home	① ⑦	① ⑦
Insert	<u>(1)</u> (0)	<u>(f)</u> (i)
Shift Lock	(f) (U)	(f) (F7)

2415 Special Host Key

	Press the Keys	
To Enter	55-Key Keyboard	37-Key Keyboard
Sys Req	a f v	(f) F3

2415 5250 Additional Functions

Press the Keys

To Enter	55-Key Keyboard	37-Key Keyboard
¢ (cent sign)	Not supported.	Not supported.
← (New Line)		_f) (F10)
¬ (Not symbol)	f	Not supported.
Dup (duplicate enabled fields only)	(f) (5)	⊗ 8
Field-	(a) (b)	\odot
Field+	(1) (8)	\odot
Field Mark	(f) (2)	Not supported.

2415 Auto-Login Restart

To enter Auto-Login Restart, scan the bar code in Appendix A.

2425 Terminal

Figure 3-3 shows the keyboard for the 2425 terminal.

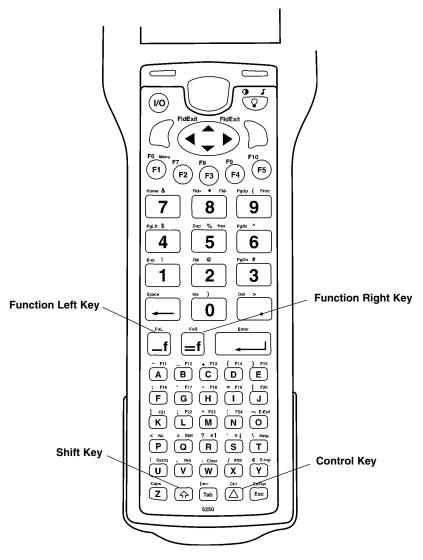


Figure 3-3 2425 Terminal Keyboard

For help with using the keyboard, refer to the TRAKKER Antares 2420 and 2425 Hand-Held Terminal User's Manual (P/N 064024).

2425 Cursor Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Window/viewport up	_f A
Window/viewport down	_f ▼
Window/viewport right	_f >
Window/viewport left	_f ∢

2425 Paging Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys	
Page up	f g	
Page down	_f 3	
Page right	_ f _6	
Page left	_f 4	

2425 Tab Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Back Tab	_f
Forward Tab	Tab

2425 AID-Generating Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Clear	<u>-</u> f <u>W</u>
Enter/Rec Adv	
F1	(FI)
F2	(F2)
F3	(F) (F)
F4	
F5	(FS)
F6	
F7	
F8	
F9	
F10	
F11	
F12	
F13	f C
F14	
F15	_f E
F16	_f F
F17	
F18	
F19	
F20	
F21	
F22	
F23 F24	<pre>=f M =f N</pre>
Help (nonerror state)	=f N=f T
Print	=f
Record Backspace (Home)	
Roll Down	
Roll Up	=f R
• P	

2425 Field Exit Key

To Enter	Press the Key
Field Exit	Qor Q

2425 Signal Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Attn	_f X
Help (from error state)	f T

2425 Special Control Keys

To Enter	Press the Key(s)
Del	_f .
Erase Input	=f Y
Error Reset	Esc
Hex	=f 5
Home	=f V
Insert	_f _ o
Shift Lock	f Z

2425 Special Host Key

To Enter	Press the Keys
Sys Req	=f U

2425 5250 Additional Functions

To Enter	Press the Keys
¢ (cent sign)	_f _Y
✓ (New Line)	_f P
\neg (Not symbol)	_f _0
Dup (duplicate enabled fields	_f 5
only)	
Field-	<u>=</u> f 8
Field+	_f _8
Field Mark	_f 2

2425 Auto-Login Restart

To enter Auto-Login Restart, press 🗐 🕫 or scan the bar code in Appendix A.

2455 Terminal

Figure 3-4 shows the keyboard for the 2455 terminal.

NOTE:

You must use the 2455 keyboard (P/N 067028) with the TE applications.

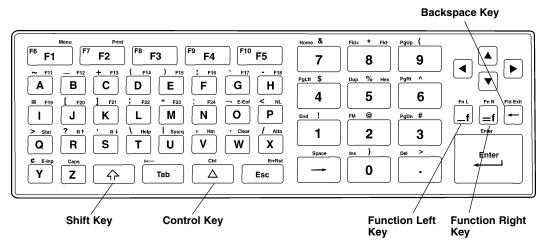


Figure 3-4 2455 Terminal Keyboard

For help with using the keyboard, refer to the TRAKKER Antares 2455 Vehicle-Mount Terminal User's Manual (P/N 067358).

2455 Cursor Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Window/viewport up	_f _
Window/viewport down	_f ▼
Window/viewport right	_f >
Window/viewport left	■

2455 Paging Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Page up	_f g
Page down	_f 3
Page right	_f 6
Page left	_f 4

2455 Tab Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Back Tab	_f Tab
Forward Tab	Tab

2455 AID-Generating Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Clear	<u>-</u> f <u>W</u>
Enter/Rec Adv	4
F1	FI
F2	F2
F3	F3
F4	F4
F5	F5
F6	_f F1
F7	_f F2
F8	_f F3
F9	_f F4
F10	_f F5
F11	f A
F12	=f B
F13	_f C
F14	
F15	=f E
F16	=f F
F17	f G
F18	=f H
F19	=f
F20	=f J
F21	=f
F22	
F23	<u>=</u> f <u>M</u>
F24	<u>=</u> f
Help (nonerror state)	<u>=</u> f
Print	_f F2
Record Backspace (Home)	
Roll Down	
Roll Up	

2455 Field Exit Key

To Enter	Press the Key
Field Exit	FldExit

2455 Signal Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Attn	_f X
Help (from error state)	f T

2455 Special Control Keys

To Enter	Press the Key(s)
Del	_f
Erase Input	=f Y
Error Reset	=f Esc
Hex	=f 5
Home	=f V
Insert	_f _ o
Shift Lock	f Z

2455 Special Host Key

To Enter	Press the Keys
Sys Req	=f U

2455 5250 Additional Functions

To Enter	Press the Keys
¢ (cent sign)	_f _y
← (New Line)	_f P
\neg (Not symbol)	f o
Dup (duplicate enabled fields only)	_f _5
Field-	<u>=</u> f 8
Field+	_f _8
Field Mark	<u>f</u> 2

2455 Auto-Login Restart

To enter Auto-Login Restart, press for scan the bar code in Appendix A.

248X Terminal

Figure 3-5 shows the keyboard for the 248X terminal.

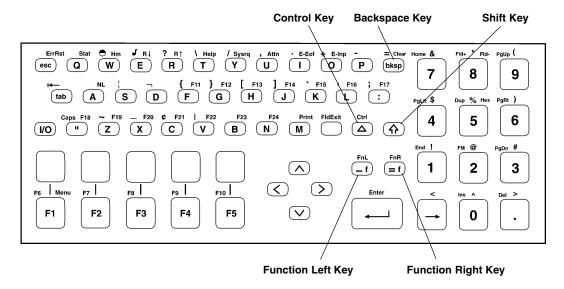


Figure 3-5 248X Terminal Keyboard

For help with using the keyboard, refer to the TRAKKER Antares 248X Stationary Terminal User's Manual (P/N 066960).

248X Cursor Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Window/viewport up	<u> </u>
Window/viewport down	1 ✓
Window/viewport right	_f _
Window/viewport left	_f <

248X Paging Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Page up	_f 9
Page down	_f 3
Page right	_f 6
Page left	_f _4

248X Tab Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Back Tab	_f tab
Forward Tab	tab

248X AID-Generating Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Clear	=f bksp
Enter/Rec Adv	4
F1	FI
F2	F2
F3	F3
F4	F4
F5	F5
F6	_f F1
F7	_f F2
F8	_f F3
F9	_f F4
F10	_f F5
F11	=f F
F12	=f G
F13	=f <i>H</i>
F14	
F15	_f <i>K</i>
F16	_f
F17	=f :
F18	=f "
F19	=f Z
F20	_ f
F21	=f C
F22	=f v
F23	_ f B
F24	=f N
Help (nonerror state)	=f T
Print	_ f
Record Backspace (Home)	= f W
Roll Down	_f <i>E</i>
Roll Up	=f R

248X Field Exit Key

To Enter	Press the Key
Field Exit	FldExit

248X Signal Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Attn	
Help (from error state)	

248X Special Control Keys

To Enter	Press the Key(s)
Del	<u></u>
Erase Input	_f O
Error Reset	_f
Hex	=f 5
Home	$=\mathbf{f}$ W
Insert	_f
Shift Lock	_f "

248X Special Host Key

To Enter	Press the Keys
Sys Req	_f Y

248X 5250 Additional Functions

To Enter	Press the Keys
¢ (cent sign)	_f c
← (New Line)	<u>=</u> f A
\neg (Not symbol)	_f D
Dup (duplicate enabled fields	_f _5
only)	
Field-	<u>=</u> f 8
Field+	_f 8
Field Mark	_f 2

248X Auto-Login Restart

To enter Auto-Login Restart, press for scan the bar code in Appendix A.

6400 Computer

Your 6400 computer has either a 51-key keyboard (Figure 3-6) or a 41-key keyboard (Figure 3-7).

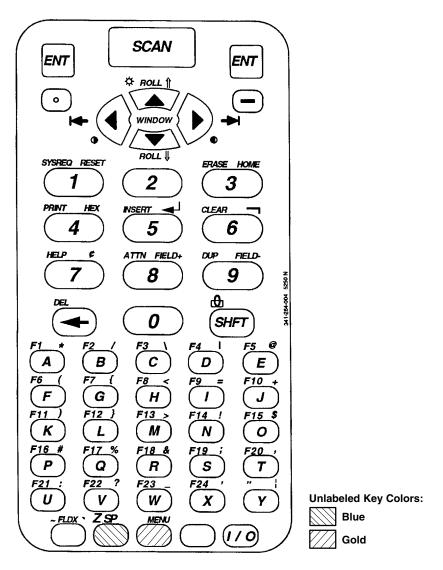


Figure 3-6 6400 Computer 51-Key Keyboard

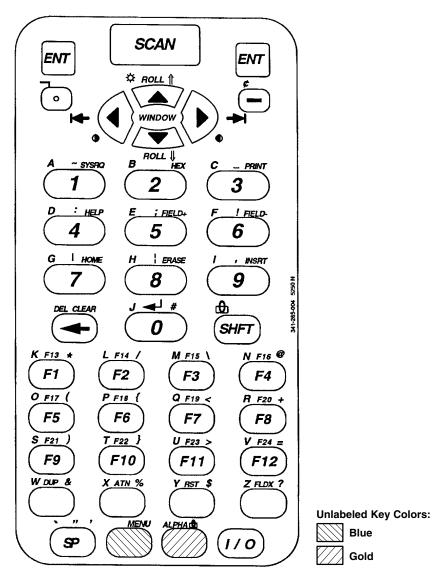


Figure 3-7 6400 Computer 41-Key Keyboard

The special characters and functions printed above the keys are color-coded to correspond with the matching shift keys. The shift keys are as follows.

[SHFT]	Press the green [SHFT] key plus a letter to type the letter in uppercase.
[GOLD]	The gold key puts the keyboard into gold shift mode. Press [GOLD] plus a keyboard key to type a character or do an operation printed in gold on the overlay.
[BLUE]	The blue key puts the keyboard into blue shift mode. Press [BLUE]

The 51-key keyboard has two white, unlabeled keys in the bottom row of the keyboard. Following are the keys' functions when they are unshifted (in the primary plane):

- ▶ The key with "FLDX" printed above it is the Field Exit key.
- ▶ The key with "SP" printed above it is the Space key.

The 41-key keyboard has four white, unlabeled keys near the bottom row of the keyboard. Following are the key's functions when they are primary plane:

- ▶ The key with "DUP" printed above it is the Duplicate key.
- ▶ The key with "ATN" printed above it is the Attention key.
- ▶ The key with "RST" printed above it is the Error Reset key.
- ▶ The key with "FLDX" printed above it is the Field Exit key.

For help with using the keyboard, refer to the PEN*KEY Model 6400 User's Guide (P/N 961-047-093).

Using the 41-Key Keyboard

The 41-key keyboard (Figure 3-7) has standard numeric keys, an [ENTER] key, and user-defined function keys in its primary plane. It has alphabetic keys in its secondary plane.

Because a 6400 computer with a 41-key keyboard does not have alphabetic keys, follow these procedures to change passwords and cold-start the computer:

- ▶ To enter the password for the Set-Up Parms TE configuration menu, press [SHFT]+[BLUE]+[3] (a "C") and then [SHFT]+[BLUE]+ [F8] (an "R"). Then press the correct numbers, which are 52401.
- To initiate the COLD START? menu option, press [BLUE]+ [F11]+[RST] to answer "yes."

You can use one of two methods to type letters on the 41-key keyboard: standard blue shift mode or alpha lock mode. When engaged, alpha lock switches the alphabetic keys with the function keys. That is, it moves lowercase alphabetic keys from their standard [BLUE] plane to the primary plane. It moves uppercase alphabetic keys from their standard [SHFT]+[BLUE] plane to the [SHFT] plane. Alpha lock provides a faster way to type a series of letters because it reduces the number of key presses.

NOTE:

Alpha lock mode moves only lowercase alphabetic keys to the primary plane.

To engage alpha lock mode press [BLUE]+[GOLD]. Then, to type a series of letters, press the correct key combination. The keyboard stays in alpha lock mode until you press [BLUE]+[GOLD] to unlock it.

6400 Cursor Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Window/viewport up	[GOLD]+[▲]
Window/viewport down	[GOLD]+[▼]
Window/viewport right	[GOLD]+[▶]
Window/viewport left	[GOLD]+[◄]

6400 Paging Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys	
Page up	[BLUE]+[▲]	
Page down	$[\mathrm{BLUE}]+[igvee]$	
Page right	[BLUE]+[▶]	
Page left	[BLUE]+[◀]	

6400 Tab Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Back Tab	★
Forward Tab	▶

6400 AID-Generating Keys

Press the Key(s)

51-Key Keyboard	41-Key Keyboard (Standard Mode)
[BLUE]+[A]	[F1]
[BLUE]+[B]	[F2]
[BLUE]+[C]	[F3]
[BLUE]+[D]	[F4]
[BLUE]+[E]	[F5]
[BLUE]+[F]	[F6]
[BLUE]+[G]	[F7]
[BLUE]+[H]	[F8]
[BLUE]+[I]	[F9]
[BLUE]+[J]	[F10]
[BLUE]+[K]	[F11]
[BLUE]+[L]	[F12]
[BLUE]+[M]	[SHFT]+[F1]
[BLUE]+[N]	[SHFT]+[F2]
[BLUE]+[O]	[SHFT]+[F3]
	[BLUE]+[A] [BLUE]+[B] [BLUE]+[C] [BLUE]+[D] [BLUE]+[E] [BLUE]+[F] [BLUE]+[G] [BLUE]+[H] [BLUE]+[J] [BLUE]+[J] [BLUE]+[K] [BLUE]+[L] [BLUE]+[M] [BLUE]+[M]

Press the Key(s)

To Enter	51-Key Keyboard	41-Key Keyboard (Standard Mode)
F16	[BLUE]+[P]	[SHFT]+[F4]
F17	[BLUE]+[Q]	[SHFT]+[F5]
F18	[BLUE]+[R]	[SHFT]+[F6]
F19	[BLUE]+[S]	[SHFT]+[F7]
F20	[BLUE]+[T]	[SHFT]+[F8]
F21	[BLUE]+[U]	[SHFT]+[F9]
F22	[BLUE]+[V]	[SHFT]+[F10]
F23	[BLUE]+[W]	[SHFT]+[F11]
F24	[BLUE]+[X]	[SHFT]+[F12]
Enter/Rec Adv	[ENTER]	[ENTER]
Help (nonerror state)	[BLUE]+[7]	[GOLD]+[4]
Print	[BLUE]+[4]	[GOLD]+[3]
Clear	[BLUE]+[6]	[GOLD]+[←]
Record Backspace (Home)	[GOLD]+[3]	[GOLD]+[7]
Roll Down	[GOLD]+[lacksquare]	[GOLD]+[▼]
Roll Up	$[GOLD]+[\blacktriangle]$	[GOLD]+[▲]

When alpha lock mode is engaged on the 41-key keyboard, it switches the function keys with the alphabetic keys. That is, function keys normally in the primary plane ([F1] through [F12]) move to the [BLUE] plane. Function keys normally in the [SHFT] plane ([F13] through [F24]) move to the [SHFT]+[BLUE] plane.

6400 Field Exit

To Enter	Press the Key
Field Exit	[FLDX]

6400 Signal Keys

Press the Key(s)

To Enter	51-Key Keyboard	41-Key Keyboard
Attn	[BLUE]+[8]	[ATN]
Help (from error state)	[BLUE]+[7]	[GOLD]+[4]

6400 Special Control Keys

Press the Key(s)

To Enter	51-Key Keyboard	41-Key Keyboard
Del	[BLUE]+[←]	[BLUE]+[←]
Erase Input	[BLUE]+[3]	[GOLD]+[8]
Error Reset	[GOLD]+[1]	[RST]
Hex	[GOLD]+[4]	[GOLD]+[2]
Home	[GOLD]+[3]	[GOLD]+[7]
Insert	[BLUE]+[5]	[GOLD]+[9]
Shift Lock	[BLUE]+[SHFT]	[BLUE]+[SHFT]

6400 Special Host Key

Press the Key

To Enter	51-Key Keyboard	41-Key Keyboard
Sys Req	[BLUE]+[1]	[GOLD]+[1]

6400 5250 Additional Functions

Press the Key(s)

To Enter	51-Key Keyboard	41-Key Keyboard
(New Line)	[GOLD]+[5]	[SHFT]+[0]
Dup (duplicate enabled fields only)	[BLUE]+[9]	[DUP]
Field-	[GOLD]+[9]	[GOLD]+[6]
Field+	[GOLD]+[8]	[GOLD]+[5]
Field Mark	No key available. S	can the bar code in Appendix A.

6400 Auto-Login Restart

To enter Auto-Login Restart, scan the bar code in Appendix A.

5055 Computer

Figure 3-8 shows the keyboard for the 5055 computer.

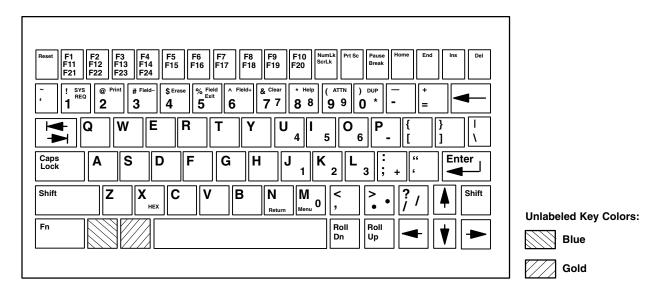


Figure 3-8 5055 Computer Keyboard

The special characters and functions printed above the keys are color-coded to correspond with the matching shift keys.

The shift keys are as follows.

[Shift] Press [Shift] plus a letter to type the letter in uppercase. [BLUE] The blue (Ctrl) key puts the keyboard into blue shift [BLUE] mode. Press [BLUE] plus a keyboard key to do an operation printed in blue, or to send a control character. The gold (Alt) key puts the keyboard into gold [GOLD] shift [GOLD] mode. Press [GOLD] plus a keyboard key to do an operation printed in gold. [NumLk] The green (number lock) key puts the keyboard into [NumLk] mode. Press [NumLk] plus a keyboard key to type a number or character printed in green.

NOTE:

These keys are on the keyboard but are not supported: Fn, Setup, Pause, Break, End, and ScrLk.

For help with using the keyboard, refer to the 5055 Data Collection PC User's Guide (P/N 961-054-017).

5055 Cursor Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Window/viewport up	[BLUE]+ ▲
Window/viewport down	[BLUE]+ ♥
Window/viewport right	[BLUE]+ →
Window/viewport left	[BLUE]+ ◄ ─

5055 Paging Keys

То	Press the Keys
Page up	[GOLD]+ ▲
Page down	[GOLD]+ ♥
Page right	[GOLD]+ →
Page left	[GOLD]+ ◀──

5055 Tab Keys

То	Press the Keys	
Back Tab	—	
Forward Tab	→	

5055 AID-Generating Keys

То	Press the Keys
Clear	[GOLD]+[7]
Enter/Rec Adv	[Enter]
F1	[F1]
F2	[F2]
F3	[F3]
F4	[F4]
F5	[F5]
F6	[F6]
F7	[F7]
F8	[F8]
F9	[F9]
F10	[F10]
F11	[BLUE]+[F1]
F12	[BLUE]+[F2]
F13	[BLUE]+[F3]
F14	[BLUE]+[F4]
F15	[BLUE]+[F5]

То	Press the Keys
F16	[BLUE]+[F6]
F17	[BLUE]+[F7]
F18	[BLUE]+[F8]
F19	[BLUE]+[F9]
F20	[BLUE]+[F10]
F21	[GOLD]+[F1]
F22	[GOLD]+[F2]
F23	[GOLD]+[F3]
F24	[GOLD]+[F4]
Help (nonerror state)	[GOLD]+[8]
Print	[GOLD]+[2]
Record Backspace (Home)	[Home]
Roll Down	[Roll Dn]
Roll Up	[Roll Up]

5055 Field Exit Key

To Enter	Press the Keys	
Field Exit	[GOLD]+[5]	

5055 Signal Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Attn	[GOLD]+[9]
Help (from error state)	[GOLD]+[8]

5055 Special Control Keys

To Enter	Press the Keys
Del	[Del]
Erase Input	[GOLD]+[4]
Error Reset	[Reset]
Hex	[GOLD]+[Z]
Home	[Home]
Insert	[Ins]
Shift Lock	[Caps Lock]

5055 Special Host Key

To Enter	Press the Keys
Sys Req	[GOLD]+[1]

5055 5250 Additional Functions

To Enter	Press the Keys
¢ (cent sign)	Not supported.
(New Line (return)	[GOLD]+[N]
¬ (Not symbol)	Not supported.
Dup (duplicate enabled fields only)	[GOLD]+[0]
Field-	[GOLD]+[3]
Field+	[GOLD]+[6]
Field Mark	No key available. Scan the bar code in Appendix A.

5055 Auto-Login Restart

To enter Auto-Login Restart, scan the bar code in Appendix A.

Section 4

Using the Trakker Antares' Terminal **Emulation Menus**

NOTE:

This section contains the TE configuration menus for 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals. For information about the configuration menus for the 6400 or 5055 computer, refer to the computer's user manual.

You can configure several options for 5250 TE on your Trakker Antares® terminal, including:

- ▶ UDP Plus or TCP/IP communications
- \triangleright 5250 options
- ▶ Main Menu password

This section lists ALL TE parameters. If a certain parameter does not apply to your terminal, the parameter will NOT appear in the TE configuration menus.

The CFGLIT.DAT file specifies the text of the TE configuration menus. This section assumes you are using the default settings in CFGLIT.DAT. To customize CFGLIT.DAT, see Section 5, "Customizing Your Configuration."

Navigating Through the Menus

The following paragraphs describe how to navigate through the TE configuration menus.

Using the Enter Key

Press the terminal's [Enter] key to return to a previous TE configuration menu. Press [Enter] several times to return to the Main Menu from a submenu. This key also accepts the displayed or keyed input.

Using the Numeric Keys

Several menus have numbered options. Press the corresponding numeric key to make a selection.

Pressing a number may bring up a submenu. Use the submenu to further modify the choice you made in the parent menu. After the modifications, you may return to the parent menu to make additional selections. (This depends on the menu and function.) Also, you may press a numeric key to exit a menu or cold start the terminal. These situations are covered later in this section.

Some menus require you to enter a number, but do not necessarily have simple choices such as 1, 2, 3, 4, etc. Instead, you may have to enter a number within a range of numbers.

Enabling or Disabling Options

You can enable or disable some numbered menu options. If the number for an option is highlighted (appears in reverse video), that option is ON or enabled. If an option is not highlighted, the option is disabled. After you enable or disable an option, you can make additional selections from the same menu.

Using the Y ("Yes") Key

Several displays provide warning that a certain action can cause your terminal to lose data stored in memory. Press the Y ("yes") key to indicate that you understand the consequences of your action and the terminal should proceed as instructed. Press any other key to exit the menu without executing your original choice.

Configuring TE Parameters

You can access the TE configuration menus when the initialization screen appears or once you establish a TE session. The TE initialization screen appears each time you reboot the terminal or restart your application.

► NOTE:

If you are using a terminal with TCP/IP, you cannot enter the TE configuration menus when the terminal is trying to connect to the host.

To configure TE parameters:

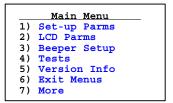
At the initialization screen or anywhere in a TE session, access the Main Menu by pressing the keys in the following chart.

Terminal	Key Sequence
2415	(f) (F) (55-key keyboard)
	① ⑤ (37-key keyboard)
2425	
2455 and 248X	_f F1

NOTE:

You can also access the Main Menu by scanning the bar code label in Appendix A, "Bar Code Scanning."

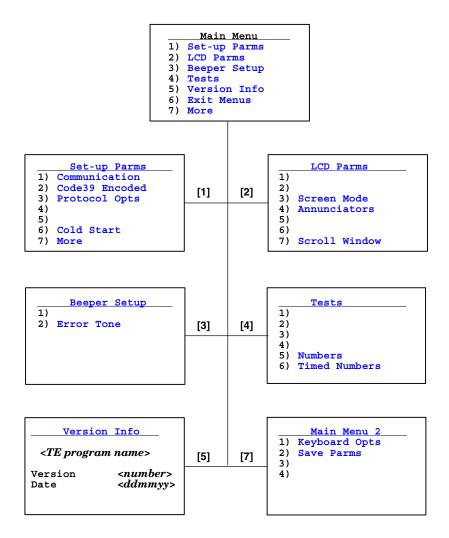
The Main Menu appears:



The following figure shows the structure of the TE configuration menus.

NOTE:

Some parameters for 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals are available through the TRAKKER Antares 2400 Menu System. They are not reproduced in the TE configuration menus. For more information about the menu system, refer to the terminal's user manual.



Set-Up Parms Menu

The Set-up Parms menu (option 1 on the Main Menu) is password-protected to prevent unauthorized users from changing parameters. You can change the password by customizing the parameter's set-up file (CONFIG.DAT). For more information about changing the password, see Section 5, "Customizing Your Configuration."

NOTE:

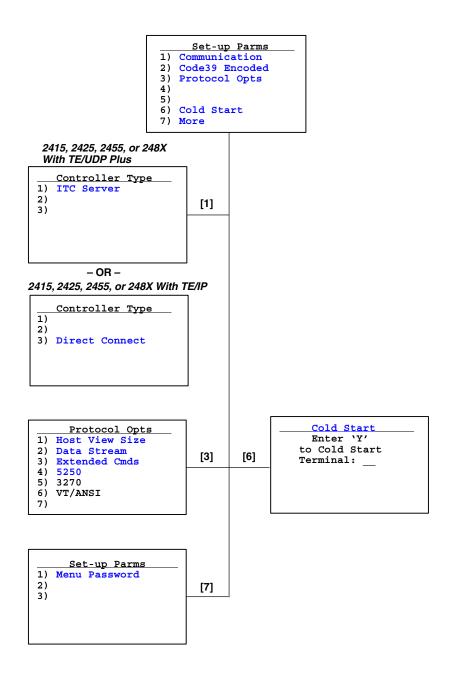
You can also set the password for UDP Plus terminals from the DCS 300.

To use the Set-up Parms menu:

- 1. Press [1] on the Main Menu.
- 2. At the Enter Password prompt, enter the password. (You should not press [Enter] here.) The default password is:

cr52401

The following figure shows the Set-up Parms menus and submenus.

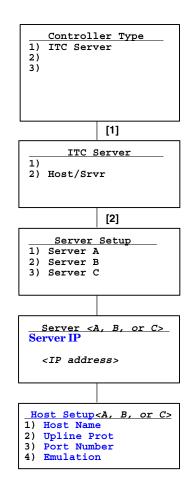


Communication

The communication option for the 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X with UDP Plus is ITC Server. The communication option for TCP/IP is Direct Connect.

ITC Server

ITC Server options are as follows:



To set the options, select ITC Server, Host/Srvr Setup, and then the Server Setup option (Server A, B, or C).

Server IP <A, B, or C>

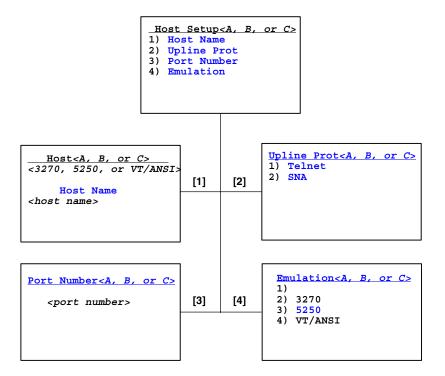
When the terminal boots, the TE program should enter the Server <A> IP address as follows:

- ▶ If a nonzero IP address exists for the Host A.Server IP parameter in CONFIG.DAT, the TE program automatically enters that address.
- ▶ If the Host A.Server IP parameter in CONFIG.DAT is blank or zero, the TE program automatically enters the IP address set for the DCS 300 in the terminal's firmware.

If you are using the Server or Server <C> option as a fallback DCS 300, enter the server's IP address or DNS name.

Host Setup <A, B, or C>

Menu options are as follows:



Host Name

The host name can be 16 or fewer characters in length (with no spaces). It is case-sensitive and must match a host name in the list of available hosts defined on the DCS 300, or remain blank. The name can also be the IP address of the host to which you want to connect. Enter the IP address as four decimal numbers separated by periods.

If you have linked a terminal with a host name on the DCS 300, or configured a default host on this DCS 300, you do not need to enter a host name on this screen.

The terminal displays a list of available hosts if these conditions are met:

- ▶ The DCS 300 contains multiple hosts
- ▶ The terminal is not linked with a host name on the DCS 300
- ► The host name is blank

The user can then select the host from the list.

Upline Protocol

When enabled, upline protocol options do the following:

Telnet	Forces the DCS 300 to create a Telnet connection to the host.
(Default)	
SNA	Forces the DCS 300 to create an SNA connection to the host.

Port Number

This option overrides the port number set for the upline if you have entered a host name and selected Telnet as your upline protocol. The default port number is 0. The maximum port number is 65535.

Emulation

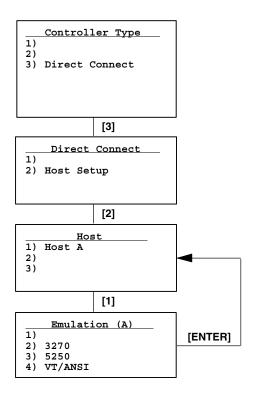
Use this option to tell the terminal the type of each host computer. The default is 3270.

NOTE:

You can also set the type through the Data Stream option on the Protocol Opts menu.

Direct Connect

Direct Connect options are as follows:



To set the options, select Direct Connect, Host Setup, and then Host A. Use the Emulation (A) option to tell the terminal the type of each host computer. The default is 3270.

NOTE:

You can also set the emulation type through the Data Stream option on the Protocol Opts menu.

Code 39 Encoded

By default, Encoded Code 39 is disabled. When you enable this option, the key press sequences for Encoded Code 39 are used. For more information, see Appendix A, "Bar Code Scanning."

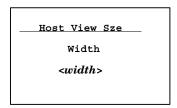
Protocol Opts Menu

Use the Protocol Opts menu to designate the type of terminal emulation the host supports. You can also use it to designate additional commands and command sets. The menu is as follows:

```
Protocol Opts
1) Host View Sze
2) Data Stream
   Extended Cmds
   5250
   3270
6)
   VT/ANSI
```

Host View Size

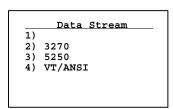
Use Host View Sze to set the format of display information sent from the host computer:



For 5250 TE, the size is 80.

Data Stream

Use this option to specify the data stream the host uses:



NOTE:

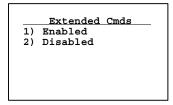
You can also set the emulation type through the ITC Server or Direct Connect menu.

For information about 3270 or VT/ANSI, refer to the following manuals:

- ▶ TE 2000 3270 Terminal Emulation Programmer's Guide (P/N 977-055-003)
- ▶ TE 2000 VT/ANSI Terminal Emulation Programmer's Guide (P/N 977-055-005)

Extended Commands

Use the Extended Commands option to enable or disable extended commands:



By default, extended commands are disabled. For more information about extended commands, see Section 7.

5250

Following are 5250 menu options:

	5250
1)	Beep On Error
2)	Auto Tab Scan
3)	
4)	Scan All Flds
5)	Stream Scan
6)	Device Name

When enabled, options do the following:

The state of the s		
Beep On Error (Default: disabled)	Causes the beeper to sound, but allows you to continue working. Normally, when an error occurs, the keyboard locks up and you must reset it either from the host or through the RESET key on the terminal.	
Auto Tab Scan (Default: disabled)	Causes the cursor to tab forward to the next input field when a good scan is obtained.	
Scan All Flds (Default: disabled)	Enables the scanner whenever the cursor is in an input field. When this option is disabled, the host computer must enable the scanner for each input field that requires scanned data.	
	Enable the Scan All Flds option if the scanner needs to be enabled all the time.	
Stream Scan (Default: disabled)	If this option is enabled, data remaining after the first field is filled is written to the next input field or fields. If a nonscannable field is encountered, remaining bar code data is ignored. When an auto-enter field is encountered, an [Enter] key is simulated when the field is full. Remaining bar code data is ignored.	
	If this option is disabled, data remaining after the field is filled is ignored.	
Device Name (Default: null	Enables you to enter the name of the host device you want to link with this terminal. The name can be up to 10 English	
	(Default: disabled) Auto Tab Scan (Default: disabled) Scan All Flds (Default: disabled) Stream Scan (Default: disabled) Device Name	

characters: #\$_@

login screen.

uppercase characters including A-Z, 0-9, and these special

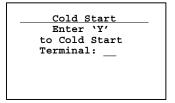
This option supports RFC 1572 for a new environment variable. The AS/400 will see each terminal as a separate device name. Depending on the name, it can direct each device to a separate

Note that the first character in the name cannot be 0-9.

string)

Cold Start Option

Use the Cold Start option to reset all TE values to the stored configuration in CONFIG.DAT.



To cold start the terminal:

- 1. Press [Y]. The terminal reboots.
- 2. Open the TRAKKER Antares 2400 Menu System.
- 3. Use the File Manager option to restart the TE program. For help, refer to the terminal's user manual.

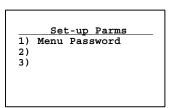
To return to the Set-up Parms menu without cold-starting the terminal, press an alphabetic key other than [Y].

More Menu

Use the Menu Password option to enable password protection for the TE configuration menus. When you enable the password, the terminal prompts the user for a password before it displays the Main Menu. The password is disabled by default.

To enable the Menu Password:

1. Press [7] (More) on the Set-up Parms menu. The following screen appears:



- 2. Press [1].
- 3. At the Enter Password prompt, type the following password: **3193693** This is a fixed password set by Intermec[®].

NOTE:

The Menu Password is now enabled, as indicated by the highlighted "1)."

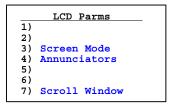
- 4. Press [ENTER] twice to return to the Main Menu.
- 5. Press [6] (Exit Menus) on the Main Menu to exit the TE configuration menus.

If the Menu Password is enabled when you try to enter the Main Menu, you are prompted for a password. If you enter an incorrect password, you exit to where the display was at previously. If you enter the correct password, the Main Menu appears. Note that if you select the Set-up Parms option on the Main Menu, you must still enter the password for Set-up Parms.

To disable the menu password, press [1] on the Set-up Parms More menu. The "1)" changes to normal video, which indicates that the Menu Password is disabled. You do not need the password to disable the Menu Password.

LCD Parms Menu

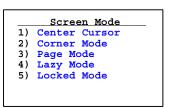
Use the LCD Parms menu (option 2 on the Main Menu) to configure liquid crystal display parameters for the terminal:



Screen Mode

The terminal has several screen modes that present a window/viewport onto the IBM terminal's 80x24 display buffer. Screen modes govern which portion of the larger IBM terminal's screen the terminal initially presents, and how the window/viewport moves as the cursor moves.

Modes are as follows:



Center Cursor Mode

Center mode works best for applications that use the entire data stream's 80x24 logical display. In this mode, the cursor remains in the center of the terminal's window. As the cursor moves within the window, the terminal's display window moves to keep it centered. When the cursor moves off the right, left, top, or bottom edge of the IBM display station, the window remains fixed despite the cursor's movement.

Corner Mode

Corner mode is the default mode. It begins with the window in the upper left corner of the larger IBM display station. It keeps the cursor in the lower right corner of the display. Corner mode works best for applications that use the upper left corner of the logical screen. As the cursor moves off the right or bottom edge of the terminal's display, the window moves to show the cursor. You can move the cursor a predetermined number of key presses in all four directions.

Page Mode

Page mode provides predefined pages within the larger IBM display station. The size of these pages depends on the number of rows and columns selected for display. The terminal moves the window by a multiple of the page size. As the cursor moves off the edge of the terminal's display, the window changes to the next page.

Note that some "pages" in page mode overlap each other; the same information is shown on both pages. This overlap occurs because the 24-row by 80-column CRT screen cannot be divided equally.

Lazy Mode

In lazy mode, the window does not move in respect to the 80x24 screen as long as the cursor stays inside the current display window (similar to page mode). When the cursor moves outside of the display window in lazy mode, however, the window moves as little as possible until the cursor is back inside the window.

Locked Mode

In Locked mode, the view window locks to the upper left-hand corner of the display. The screen does not window around, and only the area that has been selected to be the screen size is visible. Locked mode disables the windowing keys, or only allows you to window around the physical display size set in the configuration menus.

Annunciators

Use the Annunciators option to position the annunciators:

Annunciators Use Cursor Up and Down Keys To Adiust.

Press ▲ or ▼ to position the annunciators around each of the four display corners, once as a line and once as a box (default: lower left corner). The position where they disappear is the "stealth" mode. In stealth mode, annunciators appear during normal operation, but disappear when you press a key.

Scroll Window

Use Scroll Window to define the size (tab size or screen size) of the cursor movement, or to customize the screen size:

> Scroll Window Tab Size 2) Screen Size

When enabled, menu options do the following:

Tab Size Moves the cursor by the amount configured for

(Default) Define Width and Define Height.

Screen Size Causes the cursor to move by the virtual screen

size.

Define Width and Define Height

(Default for both: 8)

Manually defines the x-axis and y-axis (up and down) movement of the cursor when you select Tab Size. The width is 0–80. The height is 0–24.

Beeper Setup Menu

Use the Beeper Setup menu (option 3 on the Main Menu) to configure the error tone:



The error tone option is as follows:

```
Error Tone
```

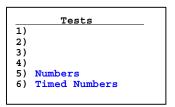
Press [2] to set the length:

Length Use Cursor Up and Down Keys to adjust Error Tone> < length>

The range is 1 through 10, which equates to a 50 ms to 500 ms beep for all errors. The default is 3 ms.

Tests Menu

Intermec Systems Engineers use this test to verify terminal operation during environmental stress tests. Tests are as follows:



Numbers

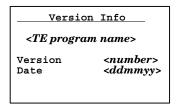
The Numbers test helps detect lockups during severe operating conditions. During the test, the terminal's display is filled with hexadecimal numbers that move across the screen horizontally and scroll vertically. Character movement indicates the processor is still running. To stop the test, press any key.

Timed Numbers

The Timed Numbers test is similar to the Numbers test, but it it also displays the number of seconds the test took. The test terminates when you press a key or when 65,536 numbers have been displayed.

Version Info Option

Use Version Info (option 5 on the Main Menu) to display the following information:



For TE program names, see Section 1, "Getting Started."

Exit Menus Option

Use Exit Menus (option 6 on the Main Menu) to exit the TE configuration menus. If you changed any parameter settings, the terminal displays the following message when you exit the menus:

SAVE PARMS?

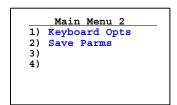
If you press [Y] ("yes"), you are prompted for a password. After you enter the correct password, your settings are saved to Flash, and the terminal may reboot. (Some changes automatically reboot the terminal.) If you press a key other than [Y], you exit the menus and the new settings are NOT saved. In this case, the new settings are lost when you reboot your terminal.

When you exit the TE configuration menus, the following information appears:

<TE program name> <version> Session: <number> Host: <data stream>

More Option (Main Menu 2)

Use More (option 7 on the Main Menu) to open the Main Menu 2:



Keyboard Opts

Use Keyboard Opts to set the type-ahead feature:



Type-ahead lets you enter information when the terminal cannot immediately send data to the host. Type-ahead stores keystrokes after the Input Inhibited annunciator (below) appears on the status line, and then saves them for the next input field.



Input Inhibited annunciator

Type-ahead is enabled by default.

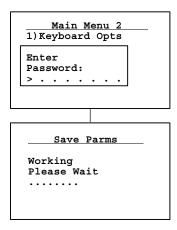
Save Parms

Use Save Parms to retain the changes you made to TE configuration settings. When you save the changes, they become the default settings for the terminal.

NOTE:

Use this option sparingly. Each time you use it, additional memory space is occupied because changes saved previously are not erased. The memory cannot be recovered.

Ensure the parameters are correct before you choose Save Parms. When you select Save Parms, you are prompted for a password:



The password is **CR52401**. After you enter the correct password, your changes are written to Flash.

Restarting Terminal Emulation

You need to restart your TE application if you are having problems or if you want to reconnect to the host with a new configuration. Restarting your TE application also clears the auto-login information, preventing another user from establishing a TE session using your login information.

You can restart your TE application by either scanning Reset Firmware or by using the Exit Menus option in the TE configuration menus (option 6 on the Main Menu). Both methods reset all terminal firmware and the application and run the application in a new session.

To restart TE:

Scan this bar code label:

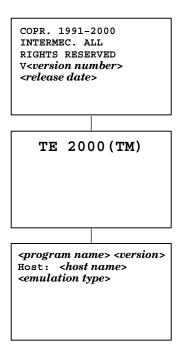
Reset Firmware



The terminal restarts your TE application using the configuration saved in CONFIG.DAT.

Or follow this procedure:

1. At the third initialization screen (below) or anywhere in a TE session, access the Main Menu by pressing the appropriate key combination (see page 4-2).



NOTE:

If you are not connected to the DCS 300 or host, or have problems accessing the Main Menu, reset your terminal to go to the initialization screens.

The Main Menu appears:

Main Menu 1) Set-up Parms 2) LCD Parms 3) Beeper Setup 4) Tests Version Info 6) Exit Menus 7) More

- Select Exit Menus.
 - The Exit Menus option quits the TE configuration menus and returns the terminal to the initialization screen. The terminal restarts your TE application using the configuration saved in CONFIG.DAT.
- Start using the application or change the TE configuration.

Section 5

Customizing Your Configuration

This section describes the procedures you can use to customize the standard 5250 TE program by Intermec[®]. You customize the TE program by creating or modifying configuration files, and then downloading them to your terminal to do the following:

- ▶ Use the auto-login feature to send the same login information each time you login to the host. *Page 5-1*
- ▶ Display double-byte characters. *Page 5-9*
- ▶ Create a custom parameter set-up file to preset any of the configuration parameters you can set from the TE configuration menus. Page 5-9
- ▶ Change the text of TE configuration menus or system messages. *Page 5-32*
- ▶ Preinitialize the 5250 TE program. *Page 5-33*
- ▶ Remap characters. *Page 5-34*
- Customize EBCDIC to ASCII translation. *Page 5-35*
- ▶ Substitute national characters. *Page 5-39*

Using the Auto-Login Feature

Use the auto-login feature to send the same login information each time you login to the host. When you start the TE application, the terminal checks for an auto-login script file. If a script file exists, the terminal runs the login commands from the auto-login script file before the TE program starts.

To use the auto-login feature, you need to:

- ▶ Develop an auto-login script file.
- ▶ Load the auto-login script file on the terminal.

These steps are covered on the following pages along with a list of the necessary control characters and the procedure for disabling the auto-login feature.

Developing Auto-Login Script Files

A typical auto-login script file consists of Input and InputHidden commands followed by a HostName command, followed by a series of WaitFor and Send commands. A very simple script file may not have any input commands if all of the terminals are using the same account.

Commands

You can use several commands to create auto-login script files. All commands are case-sensitive. For example, WaitFor is a command, but Waitfor is not a valid command. For examples of script files, see "Sample Auto-Login Script Files" later in this section.

The following chart describes the commands.

Command	Description
Input	Input is called with two parameters. The first one is a character string enclosed in quotes that is used as a prompt to the user. The second one is a string variable name indicating where the text string will be stored.
InputHidden	Same as the Input script command except that user input is echoed as a string of asterisks.
HostName	HostName is followed by a character string enclosed in quotes. The character string can be a host name or an asterisk. The host name command acts as an IF clause. If the host name matches, the following section of the script file is executed up to the next host name command. If an asterisk is used, it matches any host name.
WaitFor	Wait for a list of up to 10 strings. The strings must be enclosed in quotes and must be separated by a comma. The strings cannot exceed 20 characters in length.
Send	This command sends a character string enclosed in quotes or a string variable to the host. The character string enclosed in quotes can have embedded IBM mnemonics in 5250 TE.
Pause "xxxxx"	Delays the terminal for x milliseconds.
PromptSessionStart	This command is a predefined variable. If this variable is defined and set to any value other than 0, the application prompts the user to press [Enter] before starting a Telnet session with the host. Do not put quotes around the variable.
Restart "x"	Restarts the autologin script file. The "x" is a dummy argument.
Keyboard "0"	Disables the keyboard. Key presses are ignored. For additional information, see Note below.
Keyboard "1"	Enables the keyboard. Key presses are processed. The keyboard is enabled by default. For additional information, see Note below.

NOTE:

The Keyboard "0" or Keyboard "1" command must be input into the autologin script file after the PromptSessionStart command (if present) and the HostName command (if present). The keyboard command must also be turned on before another HostName command is found in the file.

Search Strings

Some auto-login search string limitations are as follows:

- ▶ The searches are case sensitive.
- ▶ The maximum search string length is 20 characters.
- ▶ Each WaitFor command searches the entire screen from the top.

You can use line wrapping to look for unique strings.

If a screen from the host has multiples of the word you are looking for, you can use the preceding spaces to identify a unique string.

EXAMPLE:

If the screen sent to the terminal is:

Linux rlogin 2.4.6 login

The autologin script would be:

PromptSessionStart=1 HostName "*" #wait for host login screen and send login and password WaitFor "login" Send "billy<ENTER>" WaitFor "password" Send "letmein<ENTER>"

In this example, you can search for the three leading spaces from the end of the previous line to make a unique search string.

Control Characters

You can include control characters in your auto-login script file. The control character must be enclosed by < > (angle brackets) in AUTOLOG.SCR. Table 5-1 lists control characters for 5250 TE.

Table 5-1 Control Characters for Auto-Login Script File

Control Character	Definition
<attn></attn>	Attention
<clear></clear>	Clear
<cur_dn></cur_dn>	Cursor Down
<cur_lf></cur_lf>	Cursor Left
<cur_rt></cur_rt>	Cursor Right
<cur_up></cur_up>	Cursor Up
	Delete
<enter></enter>	Enter
<ers_eof></ers_eof>	Erase Input
<f1> - <f24></f24></f1>	Function keys
<home></home>	Home
<ins></ins>	Insert
<ltab></ltab>	Left Tab
<newln></newln>	New Line
<reset></reset>	Error Reset
<roll_down></roll_down>	Roll Down
<roll_up></roll_up>	Roll Up
<rtab></rtab>	Right Tab
<space></space>	Space

Loading the Auto-Login Script File

Follow these procedures to download an auto-login script file to your terminal. The method depends on the type of terminal you are using.

2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X Terminal

You can download more than one script file to a 2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X terminal, but name the file you want to use immediately as AUTOLOG.SCR and name any other script files with different names ending with .SCR. To learn more about transferring files, refer to your terminal's user manual.

To use the serial port to download the file:

- 1. Create your auto-login script file using any text editor. Or, copy and modify one of the sample script files later in this section.
- 2. Save the file you create as AUTOLOG.SCR.
- 3. Connect the terminal to the development personal computer or host. For help, refer to your terminal's user manual or your accessory documentation.
- 4. Download the AUTOLOG.SCR file to the terminal. You must load the AUTOLOG.SCR file into drive C, where the TE application is stored. For help, refer to your terminal's user manual.

To use RF communications to download the file:

- 1. Create your auto-login script file using any text editor, or copy and modify one of the sample script files later in this section.
- 2. Save the file you create as AUTOLOG.SCR.
- 3. Copy the AUTOLOG.SCR file to the DCS 300 in a UDP Plus network, or copy the AUTOLOG.SCR file to a host in a TCP/IP direct connect network.
- 4. Use the Download Server option on the DCS 300 to download the file to the terminal.

Or, use your TFTP application on the host to download the file to the terminal.

When you reset your terminal, it clears the auto-login information, such as the password and user's name. You can cancel the auto-login process by pressing any key during the auto-login sequence. When a host session is broken, you can restart the auto-login sequence by rebooting your terminal.

6400 or 5055 Computer

- Using any text editor, create the auto-login script file on a personal computer. Or, copy and modify one of the sample script files later in this section.
- 2. Save the file you create as AUTOLOG.SCR.
- 3. Use INTERLNK/INTERSVR communications to connect your terminal to a personal computer. For help, see "Downloading Files" later in this section. You must load AUTOLOG.SCR into drive C, where the TE application is stored.

Disabling the Auto-Login Feature

To disable auto-login, you must rename the AUTOLOG.SCR file. Renaming AUTOLOG.SCR forces your TE application to use the default login. Renaming also ensures that you can use the same auto-login script file later by changing the name back to AUTOLOG.SCR. If you want to enable a new script file, you can use the instructions in this section to rename a different script file to AUTOLOG.SCR.

Follow these procedures to disable or delete the auto-login script file. The method depends on the type of terminal you are using.

2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X Terminal

1. Press the appropriate key sequence or scan the following bar code to access the TRAKKER Antares[®] 2400 Menu System:

Enter Test and Service Mode



The Main Menu appears.

- 2. Choose System Menu and then choose File Manager.
- 3. Select drive C.
- 4. Press \blacktriangle or \blacktriangledown to highlight AUTOLOG.SCR and press the [F7] key.
- 5. Type a new name for the auto-login script file and press [Enter] or choose OK.
- 6. Exit the TRAKKER Antares 2400 Menu System to return to your current TE session. Restart your TE application to use TE without the auto-login feature.

You can also rename the auto-login script file from your host. For help, refer to your terminal's user manual.

6400 or 5055 Computer

- 1. Exit your terminal emulation application.
- 2. Use INTERLNK/INTERSVR communications to connect your terminal to a personal computer. For help, see "Downloading Files" later in this section.
- 3. Go to the 6400 or 5055 computer's DOS prompt.
- 4. Rename AUTOLOG.SCR.

Sample Auto-Login Script Files

You can use these sample script files as they are or as the starting point for creating your own auto-login script files.

EXAMPLE 1: Auto-Login With All Terminals Using the Same Account

PromptSessionStart=1 #Ask user to press <Enter> to start auto-login HostName "*" #Use this to log into any host Keyboard "0" #Disable the keyboard WaitFor "login:" #Wait for the login prompt Send "user name<CR>" #Send the user name WaitFor "Password:" #Wait for the password prompt #Send the users password Send "users password<CR>" Pause "1000" #Pause 1 second Keyboard "1" #Enable the keyboard Restart "1" #Restart the auto-login script file

In Example 1:

- The Hostname command matches the host the user accesses.
- ► The # symbol starts a comment that continues to the end of the line.
- The WaitFor command waits for a string to be displayed by the host. WaitFor takes up to 10 strings, 20 characters long. The strings must be enclosed in quotes and separated by a comma.
- The first Send command sends a fixed user name. The second Send command sends a fixed password.
- Angle brackets < and > can enclose uppercase mnemonics or hexadecimal values.

EXAMPLE 2: Auto-Login With Different User Names and Passwords

```
Input "Enter user name", username
                                        #Prompt for user name
InputHidden "Enter password", password #Prompt for password
HostName "*"
WaitFor "login:"
                                        #Wait for the login prompt
Send user name
                                        #Send the user name
Send "<CR>"
                                        #Send a carriage return
WaitFor "Password:"
                                        #Wait for the password prompt
Send password
                                        #Send the users password
Send "<CR>"
                                        #Send a carriage return
```

In Example 2:

- The Input and Send commands use input variables. Input commands require a prompt string followed by a comma and a variable name to store the string in.
- ▶ The InputHidden command will display "*" in place of any characters the user types. All input commands must be before the first HostName command.
- The Send command only accepts a single argument, so you need two Send commands to send the user name and a carriage return.

EXAMPLE 3: Auto-Login to an Application

Input "Enter user name", username # prompt for user name InputHidden "Enter Password", password #Prompt for password HostName "*" WaitFor "login:" #Wait for the login prompt Send username #Send the user name WaitFor "<CR>" #Send a carriage return WaitFor "Password:" #Wait for password prompt Send password #Send the users password Send "<CR>" #Send a carriage return WaitFor "Main Menu" #Wait for the main menu Send "3" Send "<CR>" #Pick option 3 from the menu WaitFor "Wip Menu" #Wait for work in process menu Send "1" Send "<CR>" #Pick option 1 from the menu

Example 3 modifies the script file in Example 2. The additional modification (which starts with WaitFor "Main Menu") allows you to move automatically to an application after logging in.

EXAMPLE 4: Auto-Login With Variable Processing

Input "Enter user name", username # Prompt for user name InputHidden "Enter Password", password #Prompt for password HostName "BigHost" #Use this portion of script for BigHost WaitFor "User:" #Wait for the user prompt Send username #Send the user name Send "<CR>" #Send a carriage return WaitFor "Password:" #Wait for the password prompt Send password #Send the users password Send "<CR>" #Send a carriage return HostName "*" #Match any other host name WaitFor "login:" #Wait for the login prompt Send username #Send the user name WaitFor "<CR>" #Send a carriage return WaitFor "Password:" #Wait for password prompt Send password #Send the users password Send "<CR>" #Send a carriage return WaitFor "Main Menu" #Wait for the main menu Send "3" Send "<CR>" #Pick option 3 from the menu WaitFor "Wip Menu" #Wait for work in process menu Send "1" Send "<CR>" #Pick option 1 from the menu

Here, a section for the host name BigHost is added to the beginning of the script file. If you log into any host other than BigHost, the script file starts at the HostName "*" line. This allows for different processing on each host.

Auto-Login Restart

The Auto-Login Restart command starts the auto-login script file from the correct host name statement in the script file when a host session is broken. For this command to work, the WaitFor string must match the last data sent from the host. For example, if the WaitFor string is the login prompt "login:" with a space after the colon, the WaitFor string must include a space for the auto-login restart to work.

To use the Auto-Login Restart command, press the keys listed in Section 3, "Using the Terminal's Keyboard." Or, scan the bar code in Appendix A.

Displaying the Double-Byte Character Set

The 2415 terminal supports Double-Byte Character Sets. The sets available are Big 5 Chinese, Simplified Chinese, Japanese (Kanji), and Korean (Hangul).

The Double-Byte Character Set is preloaded on the 2415 terminal. To order a Double-Byte Character Set, contact your Intermec Sales Representative. If you order a set, follow the instructions in the terminal's user manual to install it.

To configure the terminal for the character set, set the terminal's screen size to 8x16.

Creating a Custom Parameter Set-Up File

You can create a custom 5250 TE set-up file to preset almost any parameter you can set from the TE configuration menus. These parameter settings become the default (cold start) configuration for the terminal.

Syntax

The parameter set-up file is an ASCII text file that contains one item per line. You can name the input file as you choose. When you use the CHECKCFG utility later to verify the file, you must change the output file name to CONFIG.DAT.

The syntax of a line is:

FieldName = Value;

- OR -

Qualifier.FieldName = Value;

- ▶ FieldName is the name of the parameter you want to modify.
- ▶ Value is the new value for the field.
- ▶ Qualifier and FieldName must be ASCII strings that match one of the configuration parameters.
- ▶ Value can be an ASCII string or a numeric value, depending on the type of the parameter FieldName specifies. The parameters along with their types and allowable values are listed under "Parameters and Qualifiers" later in this section.

A field may have zero or more qualifiers.

The set-up files ignores the following:

- ▶ Blank lines
- ► Leading white space (spaces and tabs)
- ▶ White space on either side of any delimiter (a period, an equal sign, or a

In addition, the set-up file converts consecutive white space characters within strings to one space. For example, this line:

```
Mode
Screen
                            Page Mode
is the same as:
Screen Mode=Page Mode;
```

You can set the Value field of any configuration parameter to "?", which indicates that the TE configuration program should prompt the user for the appropriate value. For example, this parameter causes the terminal to prompt the user to select a screen mode from the list of values:

```
Screen Mode = ?;
```

Following is a sample set-up file.

```
Program Name = CUSTOM;
Screen Mode = Page Mode;
Port Number = 1;
Data Stream = 5250;
Code 39.Encoded = Enabled;
Extended Cmds = Enabled;
```

Parameter Formats

Each parameter in the set-up file is followed by one of three different formats that indicates the type of parameter and the values it can contain. Formats are as follows:

▶ **Literal strings.** For example:

```
[Session 1].Screen Mode
Session 2.Screen Mode
  Center Cursor
  Corner Mode
  Page Mode
  Lazy Mode
  Locked Mode
```

Screen Mode may be qualified by Session 1 or 2. It may take the value Center Cursor, Corner Mode, Page Mode, Lazy Mode, or Locked Mode. Session 1 is the default qualifier. These configuration lines are valid:

```
Screen Mode = Lazy Mode;
Session 1.Screen Mode = Lazy Mode;
Session 2.Screen Mode = Lazy Mode;
```

- ▶ **Numeric parameters.** Numeric parameters have minimum and maximum values. Parameters can be either decimal or hexadecimal:
 - ▶ Decimal parameters consist of digits 0 through 9.
 - ▶ Hexadecimal parameters consist of 0x or 0X, followed by 1 to 4 digits of 0 through 9, a through f, or A through F. These are equivalent: 160, 0xA0, and 0Xa0.

For example:

```
[Session 1].[Host A].Port Number
Session 2. Host A. Port Number
[Session 1].Host B.Port Number
Session 2.Host B.Port Number
[Session 1].Host C.Port Number
Session 2.Host C.Port Number
  Numeric, minimum = 0, maximum = 65535
```

Port Number is a variable with a minimum value of 0 and a maximum of 65535. These lines are valid:

```
Port Number = 1;
Session 1. Host A. Port Number = 1;
Session 2. Host A. Port Number = 1;
```

String parameters. String parameters are variables with minimum and maximum lengths. For example:

```
Program Name
```

```
String, minimum length = 8, maximum length = 8
```

Program Name is unqualified. It must have eight characters. These configuration lines are valid:

```
Program Name = ABCDEFGH;
Program Name = FWP248H0;
```

Verifying Your Configuration

Use the CHECKCFG utility to verify that you properly configured your set-up file. CHECKCFG reads your configuration and reports any syntax errors. To get the utility, contact your Systems Engineer.

To verify your configuration:

Type:

checkcfg <input config file> cfglit.dat config.dat

- <input config file> is the name of your parameter set-up file.
- ▶ CFGLIT.DAT contains the strings that appear in the configuration menus, parameter files, and system messages.
- ▶ CONFIG.DAT is the name of the output file you will download to the terminal. This file must be named CONFIG.DAT.

You are ready to download CONFIG.DAT to the terminal when CHECKCFG reports no errors. For download instructions, see "Downloading Files" later in this section.

If CHECKCFG reports an error, use a text editor to open your set-up file and correct it. The following chart lists the system messages CHECKCFG may display.

Default String	Description	ID Number
Can't open file	CONFIG.DAT could not be located.	F000
Bad option name	The right side of an expression in CONFIG.DAT is an invalid name.	F001
Syntax error	CONFIG.DAT contains a syntax error.	F002
Bad string length	The right side of an expression in CONFIG.DAT is a string that is too long for the specified parameter.	F003
Unknown type	The parameter table in the configuration program contains a bad value. This error is for testing purposes only and should never occur.	F004
Value out of range	The right side of an expression in CONFIG.DAT is a number that is out of range for the specified parameter.	F005
Bad value	The right side of an expression in CONFIG.DAT is a string that is invalid for the specified parameter.	F006
Expected numeric	The right side of an expression in CONFIG.DAT should be a numeric value but contains nonnumeric data.	F007
Missing '='	A line in CONFIG.DAT does not contain the required "=" (equal sign).	F008
Missing ';'	A line in CONFIG.DAT is not terminated by a ";" (semicolon).	F009

Parameters and Qualifiers

Parameters in the set-up file apply to all model numbers unless otherwise noted here. The following pages list each parameter and its qualifiers. Some qualifiers have default values. If you want to use the default value, you can omit the qualifier from the parameter set-up file. Default qualifiers are listed between square brackets "[]" in this section.

The CFGLIT.DAT file specifies the text of set-up menus or system messages. Parameters and qualifier strings in the set-up file assume you are using the default CFGLIT.DAT file. To customize CFGLIT.DAT, see "Changing Text" later in this section.

NOTE:

Only WTP terminals support dual sessions ("Session 2"). For a list of terminals with WTP, see "Program Names" in Section 1.

Set-Up Parameters Options

```
► Channel (900 MHz radio)
```

[Session 1].[Host A].Channel

Session 2.Host A.Channel

[Session 1]. Host B. Channel

Session 2.Host B.Channel

[Session 1].Host C.Channel

Session 2.Host C.Channel

10

25

30

25

30

35

40

▶ Data Stream

[Session 1].[Host A].Data Stream

Session 2. Host A. Data Stream

[Session 1].Host B.Data Stream

Session 2. Host B. Data Stream

[Session 1].Host C.Data Stream

Session 2.Host C.Data Stream

[Native] 6400 and 5055 computers with WTP

[3270] 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals; and 6400 and 5055 computers with IP

5250

VT220

► Frequency (S-UHF radio)

[Session 1].[Host A].Frequency

Session 2. Host A. Frequency

[Session 1].Host B.Frequency

Session 2.Host B.Frequency

[Session 1].Host C.Frequency

Session 2.Host C.Frequency

Numeric, minimum=0, maximum=0

▶ **Host Name** (6400 and 5055 computers)

[Session 1].[Host A].Host

Session 2.Host A.Host

[Session 1].Host B.Host

Session 2.Host B.Host

[Session 1].Host C.Host

[Session 1].Host C.Host

String, minimum length = 0, maximum length = 16 [null string]

Lan ID

[Session 1].[Host A].Lan

Session 2.Host A.Lan

[Session 1].Host B.Lan

Session 2.Host B.Lan

[Session 1].Host C.Lan

Session 2.Host C.Lan

Numeric, minimum = 0, maximum = 254 [0] 900 MHz

Numeric, minimum = 0, maximum = 15 [0] 2.4 GHz OpenAir

▶ Mode

[Session 1].[Host A].Mode
Session 2.Host A.Mode
[Session 1].Host B.Mode
Session 2.Host B.Mode
[Session 1].Host C.Mode
Session 2.Host C.Mode
900 MHz radio:
DS 225K
DS 090K
DS 450K
S-UHF radio:
Freq Agility
Single Freq

▶ Port Number

[Session 1].[Host A].Port Number
Session 2.Host A.Port Number
[Session 1].Host B.Port Number
Session 2.Host B.Port Number
[Session 1].Host C.Port Number
Session 2.Host C.Port Number
Numeric, minimum = 0, maximum = 65535 [0]

▶ Radio Configuration Number

[Session 1].[Host A].Radio Config# Session 2.Host A.Radio Config# [Session 1].Host B.Radio Config# Session 2.Host B.Radio Config# [Session 1].Host C.Radio Config# Session 2.Host C.Radio Config# Numeric, minimum = 0, maximum = 255 [0]

▶ **Radio Number** (*same as unit number*)

[Session 1].[Host A].Radio #
Session 2.Host A.Radio #
[Session 1].Host B.Radio #
Session 2.Host B.Radio #
[Session 1].Host C.Radio #
Session 2.Host C.Radio #
Numeric, minimum = 0, maximum = 127 [127]

▶ Server IP

[Session 1].[Host A].Server IP
Session 2.Host A.Server IP
[Session 1].Host B.Server IP
Session 2.Host B.Server IP
[Session 1].Host C.Server IP
Session 2.Host C.Server IP
Numeric, minimum = 1, maximum = 16

► SNA

[Session 1].SNA Session 2.SNA Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Telnet

[Session 1].Telnet Session 2.Telnet [Enabled] 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals; and 6400 and 5055 computers with IP [Disabled] 6400 and 5055 computers with WTP

▶ Terminal Type

[Session 1].[Host A].Terminal Type Session 2. Host A. Terminal Type [Session 1].Host B.Terminal Type Session 2. Host B. Terminal Type [Session 1].Host C.Terminal Type Session 2. Host C. Terminal Type Numeric, minimum = 0, maximum = 255

▶ **Unit Number** (same as radio number)

[Session 1].[Host A].Unit # Session 2.Host A.Unit # [Session 1].Host B.Unit # Session 2.Host B.Unit # [Session 1].Host C.Unit # Session 2.Host C.Unit # Numeric, minimum = 0, maximum = 127 [127]

Bar Code Parameters

NOTE:

Bar code parameters apply to the 6400 and 5055 computers unless otherwise noted. 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals support only the "Code 39. Encoded" parameter.

▶ **BC Type Character** (not supported on the 5055 computer)

[Session 1].BC Type Char Session 2.BC Type Char Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Concatenate

[Session 1].Concatenate Session 2]. Concatenate Enabled [Disabled]

MOD 10 Check

[Session 1].MOD 10 Check Session 2.MOD 10 Check Enabled [Disabled]

▶ **Redundancy** (not supported on the 5055 computer)

[Session 1].Redundancy Session 2.Redundancy Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Scan All Fields

[Session 1].Scan All Flds Session 2.Scan All Flds Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Scan Postamble Character

[Session 1].Scan PostChar Session 2.Scan PostChar Numeric, minimum = 0, maximum = 255 [space]

Scan Preamble Character

[Session 1].Scan PreChar Session 2.Scan PreChar Numeric, minimum = 0, maximum = 255 [space]

▶ **Scan Timeout** (not supported on the 6400 and 5055 computers)

[Session 1].Scan Timeout Session 2.Scan Timeout Numeric, minimum = 1, maximum = 200 [30]

▶ **Scanner Type** (6400 and 5055 computers support Laser only)

[Session 1].Scanner Type Session 2. Scanner Type [No Scanner] Wand Laser Wand Emulate **Auto Detect**

▶ Stream Scan

[Session 1].Stream Scan Session 2.Stream Scan Enabled [Disabled]

Bar Code Symbologies

► ABC Codabar

[Session 1].ABC Codabar Session 2.ABC Codabar Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Codabar

[Session 1].Codabar Session 2.Codabar Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Code 11 (not supported on 6400 and 5055 computers)

[Session 1].Code 11 Session 2.Code 11 Enabled [Disabled]

► Code 93

[Session 1].Code 93 Session 2.Code 93 Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Code 39

[Session 1].Code 39 Session 2.Code 39 Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Code 128

[Session 1].Code 128 Session 2.Code 128 Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Computer Identics 2 of 5

[Session 1].CI 2of5 Session 2.CI 2of5 Enabled [Disabled]

► EAN

[Session 1].EAN Session 2.EAN Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Interleaved 2 of 5

[Session 1].Int 2of5 Session 2.Int 2of5 Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Plessey (6400 computer does not support Plessey alpha characters)

[Session 1].Plessey Session 2.Plessey Enabled [Disabled]

Straight 2 of 5

[Session 1].Str 2of5 Session 2.Str 2of5 Enabled [Disabled]

▶ UPC

[Session 1].UPC Session 2.UPC Enabled [Disabled]

Generic Bar Code Options

NOTE:

Generic bar code options must be qualified by one of the bar code symbology strings. For example: "Session 1.UPC.Max Length = 13;"

▶ Drop Leading

[Session 1].UPC.Drop Leading Session 2.UPC.Drop Leading [Session 1].EAN.Drop Leading Session 2.EAN.Drop Leading [Session 1].Code 128.Drop Leading Session 2.Code 128.Drop Leading [Session 1].Code 39.Drop Leading Session 2.Code 39.Drop Leading [Session 1].Codabar.Drop Leading Session 2.Codabar.Drop Leading [Session 1].ABC Codabar.Drop Leading Session 2.ABC Codabar.Drop Leading [Session 1].Str 2of5.Drop Leading Session 2.Str 2of5.Drop Leading [Session 1].Int 2of5.Drop Leading Session 2.Int 2of5.Drop Leading [Session 1].CI 2of5.Drop Leading Session 2.CI 2of5.Drop Leading [Session 1].Code 11.Drop Leading Session 2.Code 11.Drop Leading [Session 1].Code 93.Drop Leading Session 2.Code 93.Drop Leading [Session 1].Plessey.Drop Leading Session 2.Plessey.Drop Leading Numeric, minimum = 0 [0], maximum = 15 [0]

▶ Drop Trailing

[Session 1].UPC.Drop Trailing Session 2.UPC.Drop Trailing [Session 1].EAN.Drop Trailing Session 2.EAN.Drop Trailing [Session 1].Code 128.Drop Trailing Session 2.Code 128.Drop Trailing [Session 1].Code 39.Drop Trailing Session 2.Code 39.Drop Trailing [Session 1].Codabar.Drop Trailing Session 2.Codabar.Drop Trailing [Session 1].ABC Codabar.Drop Trailing Session 2.ABC Codabar.Drop Trailing [Session 1].Str 2of5.Drop Trailing Session 2.Str 2of5.Drop Trailing [Session 1].Int 2of5.Drop Trailing Session 2.Int 2of5.Drop Trailing [Session 1].CI 2of5.Drop Trailing Session 2.CI 2of5.Drop Trailing [Session 1].Code 11.Drop Trailing Session 2.Code 11.Drop Trailing [Session 1].Code 93.Drop Trailing Session 2.Code 93.Drop Trailing [Session 1].Plessey.Drop Trailing Session 2.Plessey.Drop Trailing Numeric, minimum = 0[0], maximum = 15[0]

▶ Fix Length 1

[Session 1].UPC.Fix Length 1 Session 2.UPC.Fix Length 1 [Session 1].EAN.Fix Length 1 Session 2.EAN.Fix Length 1 [Session 1].Code 128.Fix Length 1 Session 2.Code 128.Fix Length 1 [Session 1].Code 39.Fix Length 1 Session 2.Code 39.Fix Length 1 [Session 1].Codabar.Fix Length 1 Session 2.Codabar.Fix Length 1 [Session 1].ABC Codabar.Fix Length 1 Session 2.ABC Codabar.Fix Length 1 [Session 1].Str 2of5.Fix Length 1 Session 2.Str 2of5.Fix Length 1 [Session 1].Int 2of5.Fix Length 1 Session 2.Int 2of5.Fix Length 1 [Session 1].CI 2of5.Fix Length 1 Session 2.CI 2of5.Fix Length 1 [Session 1].Code 11.Fix Length 1 Session 2.Code 11.Fix Length 1 [Session 1].Code 93.Fix Length 1 Session 2.Code 93.Fix Length 1 [Session 1].Plessey.Fix Length 1 Session 2.Plessey.Fix Length 1 Numeric, minimum = 0[0], maximum = 99[0]

► Fixed Length 2

[Session 1].UPC.Fix Length 2 Session 2.UPC.Fix Length 2 [Session 1].EAN.Fix Length 2 Session 2.EAN.Fix Length 2 [Session 1].Code 128.Fix Length 2 Session 2.Code 128.Fix Length 2 [Session 1].Code 39.Fix Length 2 Session 2.Code 39.Fix Length 2 [Session 1].Codabar.Fix Length 2 Session 2.Codabar.Fix Length 2 [Session 1].ABC Codabar.Fix Length 2 Session 2.ABC Codabar.Fix Length 2 [Session 1].Str 2of5.Fix Length 2 Session 2.Str 2of5.Fix Length 2 [Session 1].Int 2of5.Fix Length 2 Session 2.Int 2of5.Fix Length 2 [Session 1].CI 2of5.Fix Length 2 Session 2.CI 2of5.Fix Length 2 [Session 1].Code 11.Fix Length 2 Session 2.Code 11.Fix Length 2 [Session 1].Code 93.Fix Length 2 Session 2.Code 93.Fix Length 2 [Session 1].Plessey.Fix Length 2 Session 2.Plessey.Fix Length 2 Numeric, minimum = 0[0], maximum = 99[0]

▶ Fixed Length 3

[Session 1].UPC.Fix Length 3 Session 2.UPC.Fix Length 3 [Session 1].EAN.Fix Length 3 Session 2.EAN.Fix Length 3 [Session 1].Code 128.Fix Length 3 Session 2.Code 128.Fix Length 3 [Session 1].Code 39.Fix Length 3 Session 2.Code 39.Fix Length 3 [Session 1].Codabar.Fix Length 3 Session 2.Codabar.Fix Length 3 [Session 1].ABC Codabar.Fix Length 3 Session 2.ABC Codabar.Fix Length 3 [Session 1].Str 2of5.Fix Length 3 Session 2.Str 2of5.Fix Length 3 [Session 1].Int 2of5.Fix Length 3 Session 2.Int 2of5.Fix Length 3 [Session 1].CI 2of5.Fix Length 3 Session 2.CI 2of5.Fix Length 3 [Session 1].Code 11.Fix Length 3 Session 2.Code 11.Fix Length 3 [Session 1].Code 93.Fix Length 3 Session 2.Code 93.Fix Length 3 [Session 1].Plessev.Fix Length 3 Session 2.Plessey.Fix Length 3 Numeric, minimum = 0 [0], maximum = 99 [0]

► Fixed Length 4

[Session 1].UPC.Fix Length 4 Session 2.UPC.Fix Length 4 [Session 1].EAN.Fix Length 4 Session 2.EAN.Fix Length 4 [Session 1].Code 128.Fix Length 4 Session 2.Code 128.Fix Length 4 [Session 1].Code 39.Fix Length 4 Session 2.Code 39.Fix Length 4 [Session 1].Codabar.Fix Length 4 Session 2.Codabar.Fix Length 4 [Session 1].ABC Codabar.Fix Length 4 Session 2.ABC Codabar. Fix Length 4 [Session 1].Str 2of5.Fix Length 4 Session 2.Str 2of5.Fix Length 4 [Session 1].Int 2of5.Fix Length 4 Session 2.Int 2of5.Fix Length 4 [Session 1].CI 2of5.Fix Length 4 Session 2.CI 2of5.Fix Length 4 [Session 1].Code 11.Fix Length 4 Session 2.Code 11.Fix Length 4 [Session 1].Code 93.Fix Length 4 Session 2.Code 93.Fix Length 4 [Session 1]. Plessey. Fix Length 4 Session 2.Plessey.Fix Length 4 Numeric, minimum = 0[0], maximum = 99[0]

▶ Maximum Length

[Session 1].UPC.Max Length Session 2.UPC.Max Length [Session 1].EAN.Max Length Session 2.EAN.Max Length [Session 1].Code 128.Max Length Session 2.Code 128.Max Length [Session 1].Code 39.Max Length Session 2.Code 39.Max Length [Session 1].Codabar.Max Length Session 2.Codabar.Max Length [Session 1].ABC Codabar.Max Length Session 2.ABC Codabar.Max Length [Session 1].Str 2of5.Max Length Session 2.Str 2of5.Max Length [Session 1].Int 2of5.Max Length Session 2.Int 2of5.Max Length [Session 1].CI 2of5.Max Length Session 2.CI 2of5.Max Length [Session 1].Code 11.Max Length Session 2.Code 11.Max Length [Session 1].Code 93.Max Length Session 2.Code 93.Max Length [Session 1].Plessev.Max Length Session 2.Plessey.Max Length Numeric, minimum = 0 [0], maximum = 99 [0]

▶ Minimum Length

[Session 1].UPC.Min Length Session 2.UPC.Min Length [Session 1].EAN.Min Length Session 2.EAN.Min Length [Session 1].Code 128.Min Length Session 2.Code 128.Min Length [Session 1].Code 39.Min Length Session 2.Code 39.Min Length [Session 1].Codabar.Min Length Session 2.Codabar.Min Length [Session 1].ABC Codabar.Min Length Session 2.ABC Codabar.Min Length [Session 1].Str 2of5.Min Length Session 2.Str 2of5.Min Length [Session 1].Int 2of5.Min Length Session 2.Int 2of5.Min Length [Session 1].CI 2of5.Min Length Session 2.CI 2of5.Min Length [Session 1].Code 11.Min Length Session 2.Code 11.Min Length [Session 1].Code 93.Min Length Session 2.Code 93.Min Length [Session 1].Plessey.Min Length Session 2.Plessey.Min Length Numeric, minimum = 0[0], maximum = 99[0]

UPC Options

▶ Add-On 2

[Session 1].UPC.Add-On 2 Session 2.UPC.Add-On 2 Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Add-On 5

[Session 1].UPC.Add-On 5 Session 2.UPC.Add-On 5 Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Expand E to A

[Session 1].UPC.Expand E to A Session 2.UPC.Expand E to A Enabled [Disabled]

▶ System 0 UPCE

[Session 1].UPC.Sys 0 UPCE Session 2.UPC.Sys 0 UPCE Enabled [Disabled]

▶ **System 1 UPCE** (not supported on the 6400 computer)

[Session 1].UPC.Sys 1 UPCE Session 2.UPC.Sys 1 UPCE Enabled [Disabled]

EAN Options

▶ Add-On 2

[Session 1].EAN.Add-On 2 Session 2.EAN.Add-On 2 Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Add-On 5

[Session 1].EAN.Add-On 5 Session 2.EAN.Add-On 5 Enabled [Disabled]

► Expand 8 to 13

[Session 1].EAN.Expand 8to13 Session 2.EAN.Expand 8to13 Enabled [Disabled]

Code 39 Options

► Auto-Encoded

[Session 1].Code 39.Auto-Encoded Session 2.Code 39.Auto-Encoded Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Check Digit

[Session 1].Code 39.Chk Digit Session 2.Code 39.Chk Digit Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Data Decode

[Session 1].Code 39.Data decode Session 2.Code 39.Data decode Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Element Decode

[Session 1].Code 39.Element decod Session 2.Code 39.Element decod Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Encoded

[Session 1].Code 39.Encoded Session 2.Code 39.Encoded Enabled [Disabled]

Extended

[Session 1].Code 39.Extended Session 2.Code 39.Extended Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Full ASCII

[Session 1].Code 39.Full ASCII Session 2.Code 39.Full ASCII Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Quiet Zone

[Session 1].Code 39.Quiet zone Session 2.Code 39.Quiet zone Enabled [Disabled]

▶ START Decode

[Session 1].Code 39.START decode Session 2.Code 39.START decode Enabled [Disabled]

Interleaved 2 of 5 Option

▶ Interleaved 2 of 5 Chk Digit

[Session 1].Int 2of5.Chk Digit Session 2.Int 2of5.Chk Digit Enabled [Disabled]

Code 11 Options

▶ **Check Digit 1** (not supported on the 6400 computer)

[Session 1].Code 11.Chk Dig 1 Session 2.Code 11.Chk Dig 1 Enabled [Disabled]

▶ **Check Digit 2** (not supported on the 6400 computer)

[Session 1].Code 11.Chk Dig 2 Session 2.Code 11.Chk Dig 2 Enabled [Disabled]

Plessey Options

▶ Allow Alpha

[Session 1].Plessey.Allow Alpha Session 2.Plessey.Allow Alpha Enabled [Disabled]

▶ MOD 10 Check

[Session 1].Plessey.MOD10 Chk Session 2.Plessey.MOD10 Chk Enabled [Disabled]

► MOD 11 Check

[Session 1].Plessey.MOD11 Chk Session 2.Plessey.MOD11 Chk Enabled [Disabled]

Code 128 Options

▶ UCC/EAN

[Session 1].Code 128.UCC/EAN Session 2.Code 128.UCC/EAN Enabled [Disabled]

▶ No UCC Type

[Session 1].Code 128.NO UCC Type Session 2.Code 128.NO UCC Type Enabled Disabled

▶ UCC F1 Value

[Session 1].UPC.UCC F1 Value Session 2.UPC.UCC F1 Value [Session 1].EAN.UCC F1 Value Session 2.EAN.UCC F1 Value [Session 1].Code 128.UCC F1 Value Session 2.Code 128.UCC F1 Value [Session 1].Code 39.UCC F1 Value Session 2.Code 39.UCC F1 Value [Session 1].Codabar.UCC F1 Value Session 2.Codabar.UCC F1 Value [Session 1].ABC Codabar.UCC F1 Value Session 2.ABC Codabar.UCC F1 Value [Session 1].Str 2of5.UCC F1 Value Session 2.Str 2of5.UCC F1 Value [Session 1].Int 2of5.UCC F1 Value Session 2.Int 2of5.UCC F1 Value [Session 1].CI 2of5.UCC F1 Value Session 2.CI 2of5.UCC F1 Value [Session 1].Code 11.UCC F1 Value Session 2.Code 11.UCC F1 Value [Session 1].Code 93.UCC F1 Value Session 2.Code 93.UCC F1 Value [Session 1].Plessey.UCC F1 Value Session 2.Plessey.UCC F1 Value Numeric, minimum = 0 [0], maximum = 255

5250 Protocol Options

▶ Auto Tab Scan

[Session 1].Auto Tab Scan Session 2.Auto Tab Scan Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Beep On Error

[Session 1].Beep On Error Session 2.Beep On Error Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Device Name

[Session 1].Device Name Session 2.Device Name String, minimum length = 0, maximum length = 10

► Host View Columns

[Session 1]. Host View Cols Session 2.Host View Cols Numeric, minimum = 1, maximum = 255 [24]

▶ Host View Rows

[Session 1].Host View Rows Session 2.Host View Rows Numeric, minimum = 1, maximum = 255 [80]

▶ Extended Commands

[Session 1].Extended Cmds Session 2.Extended Cmds Enabled [Disabled]

► Scan All Fields

[Session 1].Scan All Flds Session 2.Scan All Flds Enabled [Disabled]

▶ Stream Scan

[Session 1].Stream Scan Session 2.Stream Scan Enabled [Disabled]

Display Options

NOTE:

Display options apply only to the 6400 and 5055 computers.

▶ Backlight State

[Session 1].Backlight State Session 2.Backlight State Enabled [Disabled]

▶ **Backlight Timer** (6400 computer)

[Session 1].Backlight Timer Session 2.Backlight Timer Numeric, minimum = 0, maximum = 255 [0]

▶ Cursor Mode

[Session 1].Cursor Mode Session 2.Cursor Mode Underln Blink Block Blink Underline [Block]

Radio Communications Options

NOTE:

Radio Communications options do not apply to 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals. For these terminals, set the Security ID through the TRAKKER Antares 2400 Menu System.

▶ Baud Rate (UHF radio)

Radio Baud Rate 4800 4800/9600 9600

The default depends on the type of radio in the terminal.

▶ **Protocol** (6400 and 5055 computers)

Radio Protocol SST SST-Diag Mode

Security ID (set the Security ID for 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals through the TRAKKER Antares 2400 Menu System)

[Session 1].Security ID Session 2.Security ID

String, minimum length=0, maximum length=16 [null string]

More Options

▶ Change Menu Password

The password must be enabled and set for access to the Main Menu before you can change it. To set the password:

[Session 1]. Change Menu Password Session 2. Change Menu Password String, minimum length = 1, maximum length = 10 [3193693]

To enable the password, see "Main Menu password."

► COM Select (5055 computer)

[Session 1].Com Select Session 2.Com Select [COM 1] COM 2

▶ Main Menu Password

The password must be **enabled** and **set** for access to the Main Menu. To enable or disable the password:

[Session 1].Menu Password Session 2.Menu Password Enabled [Disabled]

To set the password, see "Change menu password".

▶ **Print Device** (6400 computer)

[Session 1].Print Device Session 2.Print Device [RS232 Print] **IRDA** Print

LCD Options

▶ Annunciator Format

[Session 1].Annun Format Session 2.Annun Format [Vertical] 2455 and 248X terminals, and 5055 computer [Horizontal] 2415 and 2425 terminals, and 6400 computer

Annunciator Position

[Session 1].Annun Position Session 2.Annun Position Upper Right Upper Left Lower Right [Lower Left] Stealth

▶ Define Height (Scroll Window)

[Session 1].Define Height Session 2.Define Height Numeric, minimum = 1, maximum = 24 [8]

▶ Define Width (Scroll Window)

[Session 1].Define Width Session 2.Define Width Numeric, minimum = 1, maximum = 80 [8]

► **Key Uppercase** (6400 and 5055 computers)

[Session 1]. Key Uppercase Session 2.Key Uppercase [Enabled] Disabled

▶ Screen Mode

[Session 1].Screen Mode Session 2.Screen Mode Center Cursor [Corner Mode] Page Mode Lazy Mode Locked Mode

▶ **Screen Columns** (6400 and 5055 computers)

[Session 1].Screen Cols Session 2.Screen Cols Numeric, minimum = 1, maximum = 255 16 17 40 [80] 5055 computer [20] 6400 computer standard and wide displays

▶ **Screen Rows** (6400 and 5055 computers)

[Session 1].Screen Rows Session 2.Screen Rows Numeric, minimum = 1, maximum = 255 8 8 10 [25] 5055 computer [18] 6400 computer standard display; [16] for wide display

► Scroll Window

[Session 1].Scroll Window Session 2.Scroll Window Scroll Setting Screen Size [Tab Size]

Beeper Setup Options

▶ Beep Internal

[Session 1].Beep Internal Session 2.Beep Internal [Enabled] Disabled

▶ Beeper (Error Tone) Frequency (6400 computer)

[Session 1].Beep Frequency Session 2.Beep Frequency Numeric, minimum = 0, maximum = 30 [6]

▶ Beeper (Error Tone) Length

[Session 1].Beep Length Session 2.Beep Length Numeric, minimum= 1, maximum= 10 [3]

▶ **Key Click Frequency** (6400 computer)

[Session 1].KevClick Freq Session 2.KeyClick Freq Numeric, minimum = 0, maximum = 30 [6]

Key Click Length (6400 and 5055 computers)

[Session 1].KeyClick Length Session 2.KeyClick Length Numeric, minimum = 1, maximum = 10 [6]

More (Main Menu 2) Options

▶ Foreground Session (6400 and 5055 computers)

Foreground Sess [Session 1] Session 2

▶ **Set Hot Key** (6400 and 5055 computers)

[Session 1].Set Hot Key Session 2.Set Hot Key F1through F24

Type-Ahead

[Session 1]. Type-Ahead Session 2. Type-Ahead [Enabled] Disabled

Additional Parameters

The following parameters do not have equivalent TE configuration menu options.

▶ Alternate Screen Columns (6400 and 5055 computers)

```
[Session 1].Alt Screen Cols
Session 2.Alt Screen Cols
  Numeric, minimum = 1, maximum = 255
  [40] 5055 computer
  [20] 6400 computer
```

▶ Alternate Screen Rows (6400 and 5055 computers)

```
[Session 1].Alt Screen Rows
Session 2.Alt Screen Rows
  Numeric, minimum = 1, maximum = 255
  [12] 5055 computer
  [18] 6400 computer standard display and [16] for wide display
```

Contrast Mode

[Session 1].Contrast Mode Session 2.Contrast Mode Compensated Absolute

▶ **Program Name** (appears on the initialization and version screens)

Program Name

String, minimum length = 8, maximum length = 8 [the default program names are the "FWP" names listed under "Program Names" in the Getting Started section 1

▶ **Program Version** (appears on the initialization and version screens)

```
Program Version
  String, minimum length = 4, maximum length = 4 [?.??]
```

▶ **Set-Up Parms Menu Password** (the password is case sensitive for 6400 and 5055 computers; it is case insensitive for 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals)

```
[Session 1].Password
Session 2.Password
  String, minimum length = 1, maximum length = 10 [CR52401]
```

Changing Text

You can change the text of TE configuration menus, configuration parameters, or system messages by modifying file CFGLIT.DAT. This file contains the strings that appear in the configuration menus, parameter set-up files, and system messages.

An identification (ID) number identifies each literal string. To create your own literal file, you create a text file that associates these numbers with the actual literal strings. You then use MAKELIT.EXE to convert the text file to a format the configuration program can use.

Each line in the literal text file begins with the literal ID number. After the ID number, you type the quoted string that is used when that ID number is referenced. If you omit an ID number, its string appears as "Bad Literal File" when you run the program in the terminal.

Literal ID numbers are available upon request from Intermec. Contact your Intermec representative for more information about ID numbers.

You can create a sample file containing the default literal strings by using the MAKELIT.EXE program to "reverse engineer" the standard CFGLIT.DAT file. To do this, type the following command line to unpack CFGLIT.DAT into a file named CFGLIT.TXT:

makelit -r cfglit.dat cfglit.txt

The CFGLIT.TXT file this command creates contains all the default strings the configuration program uses.

One line in CFGLIT.TXT looks like this:

0x2f10 "RS232 PORT\nIN USE\n\nPLEASE WAIT!"

"0x2f10" is the literal ID number for the RS-232 port-in-use message that appears when a host computer sends an RS-232 command to the TE program. The text of the message follows the ID number in a quoted string. The embedded "\n" sequence within the quoted string indicates a "new line" character and outputs a carriage return/line feed.

To change the text of the message that appears, change the quoted string. For example, you could change the above line to look like this:

0x2f10 "Printing\nPlease Wait!"

When you have a text file with one line for every ID number, use MAKELIT.EXE to convert the file to an indexed literal file. If your text file is named CFGLIT.TXT, you would type the following command:

makelit cfglit.txt cfglit.dat

This command creates the new literal file CFGLIT.DAT. For instructions on how to download the file, see "Downloading Files" later in this section.

Preinitializing the 5250 TE Program

You can preinitialize the 5250 TE program. You must name the 5250 initialization file as 5250.INI. The file is processed when you reset or warm start the terminal. The file is processed as if the radio had received the data, and must be in the "on-air" format. For instructions on how to download the file, see "Downloading Files" later in this section.

Data is encoded in binary format. To create 5250.INI, you may need a HEX editor or other special program.

INTERMEC 5250 initialization files are composed of the following:

- ► A prefix of 0 to 255 bytes
- ▶ The body of the message, which may be empty or may contain either LU-LU or SS-LU data

Prefix bytes are described as follows:

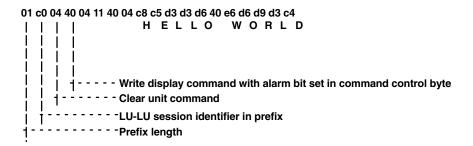
- ▶ The first byte of any INTERMEC 5250 data stream prefix contains the length of the prefix. This length may be 0 to indicate that there is no prefix information in the message.
- ▶ The second byte of the prefix is a value that indicates the session to which the body of the message belongs. It can be either 0xC0 for the LU-LU session (normal 5250 commands), or 0x40 for the SS-LU session (SS messages).

If no prefix is processed, the default session is LU-LU. Once a prefix has been received with a valid session identifier, that session becomes the default until another is received. After the session identifier, the prefix may contain a 5250 signal. The following signals are supported:

0xC9 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x01 Turns on the message waiting indicator 0xC9 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x05 Turns off the message waiting indicator

The body of the message can contain either an SS message, if the current session is SS-LU, or normal 5250 data stream commands if the current session is LU-LU. All data within the message body is encoded as EBCDIC. An SS message contains displayable data that is displayed on the 5250 error row in SS message state.

The following example shows how to display "HELLO WORLD" and beep the beeper from within a data stream initialization file. The line of hexadecimal digits represent the binary values that must be stored in the initialization files.



Remapping Characters

You can use display character translation files to remap characters as they are written to the display. The translation file name for 5250 TE must be 5250.XLT. For instructions on how to download the file to the terminal, see "Downloading" Files" later in this section.

Display character translation files are binary files consisting of ordered pairs of eight bit values. Each pair of values remaps a displayable character to a different displayable character.

- ▶ The first byte of a pair is the ASCII value of the character to be replaced.
- ▶ The second byte of a pair is the ASCII value that replaces the first.

These translations are only made when a character is written to a display device. If the character is sent to the host (keystroke or scan data for example) or sent to an external device (such as a printer), it is sent as the original, untranslated value.

Suppose you want a terminal running 5250 emulation to replace the uppercase B with the Greek letter beta, and replace the uppercase Z with the Greek letter omega. Create a file named 5250.XLT that is four bytes long (two ordered pairs of two bytes each). The file should contain the following four bytes in this order:

0x42

0xE1

0x5A

0xEA

These represent the ASCII display character set values for B, beta, Z, and omega, respectively.

Customizing 5250 EBCDIC to ASCII Translation

The 5250 data stream translates all data from the host from 8-bit EBCDIC to 8-bit ASCII for processing in the terminal. Before the data is sent back to the host, it is again translated from ASCII to EBCDIC. The default translation is shown below.

You can customize the operation of the 5250 data stream by changing the default EBCDIC to ASCII translation table. You can replace the default table with one that is combined with the HEX file that you download to the terminal. You can use ASEBTBLD.EXE to create the file. You must name it ASCEBD.TBL.

Type the following:

asebtbld

to display this information:

```
ASEBTBLD ASCII-EBCDIC Translation Table Creation.
$Revision: 1.0
$Date: 03 Apr 1998 13:46:14 $
Copyright 1995, Norand Corporation.
Usage: ASEBTBLD [<options>] <commands> <fname>
  <options>:
    -r<file>
               Input file containing replacement table type,
               0x00-0xff table index, 0x00-0xff value.
               Verbose - display processing steps.
  <fname>
               Output file name, extension ignored.
```

ASEBTBLD creates <fname>.TBL from the default ASCII and EBCDIC tables using the replacement values specified in -r<*file*>. Typing the following:

```
asebtbld -rchanges.my ascebd
```

creates the file ASCEBD.TBL, with the replacement values specified in CHANGES.MY.

The replacement file is an ASCII text file formatted as follows:

```
-----top of replacement file-----
/* Any line beginning with \'/*' in column 1 is a comment.
/* A=ASCII=>
      EBCDIC
/* E=EBCDIC=>
               0-based
                             hex
    ASCII
               index value Anything after value is a comment
               0xf0 ASCII '0' returns EBCDIC '0'
    Α
        0x30
                     EBCDIC '0' returns ASCII '0'
    Ε
        0xf0
               0x30
        0xc9
               0x3f
                     Unknown
                                EBCDIC 0xc9 returns ASCII '?'
/* Any number of blanks, tabs allowed before, between and
/* after values.
/* blank lines allowed
      -----bottom of replacement file-----
```

ASEBTLD Default Values

ASEBTBLD creates the following default tables if no replacement file, or an empty replacement file, is specified.

ASCII to EBCDIC

```
0x00
   0x00
        0x01 0x02 0x03 0x37
                                 0x2d 0x2e 0x2f
   0x16
         0x05
               0x25
                     0x0b
                           0x0c
                                 0x0d
                                       0x4f
                                              0x0f
   0x10
         0x11
               0x12
                     0x13
                           0x3c
                                 0x00
                                       0x32
                                              0x1c
   0x18
         0x19
               0x3f
                     0x27
                           0x22
                                 0x00
                                       0x35
                                             0x00
0x20
   0x40
              0x7f
                     0x7b 0x5b
                                 0x6c
                                       0x50
                                             0x7d
         0x5a
                           0x6b
                                 0x60
                                       0x4b
   0x4d
         0x5d
              0x5c
                     0x4e
                                             0x61
   0xf0
         0xf1
               0xf2
                     0xf3
                           0xf4
                                 0xf5
                                       0xf6
                                              0xf7
               0x7a 0x5e 0x4c
   0xf8
         0xf9
                                 0x7e
                                       0x6e
                                             0x6f
```

0x40							
0x7c	0xc1	0xc2	0xc3	0xc4	0xc5	0xc6	0xc7
0xc8	0xc9	0xd1	0xd2	0xd3	0xd4	0xd5	0xd6
0xd7	0xd8	0xd9	0xe2	0xe3	0xe4	0xe5	0xe6
0xe7	0xe8	0xe9	0x5b	0xe0	0x5d	0x6a	0x6d
0x60							
0x79	0x81	0x82	0x83	0x84	0x85	0x86	0x87
0x88	0x89	0x91	0x92	0x93	0x94	0x95	0x96
0x97	0x98	0x99	0xa2	0xa3	0xa4	0xa5	0xa6
0xa7	0xa8	0xa9	0xc0	0x6a	0xd0	0xa1	0x07
0x80							
0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00
0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00
0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00
0x00	0x00	0x00	0x4a	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00
	OAOO	OAOO	OXTA	OAOO	OXOO	OAOO	UAUU
0xa0	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00
0x00	0x00	0x5f	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00
0x00	0x00	0x00	0xad	0x9d	0x00	0x00	0x00 0xbc
0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	UXDC
0xc0							
0xab	0x8c	0x8b	0x8d	0xbf	0x8e	0x00	0x00
0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00
0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00
0x00	0xbb	0xac	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00
0xe0							
0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00
0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00
0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00
0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00
EBCDI	C to A	SCII					
0x00							
0x00	0x01	0x02	0x03	0x00	0x09	0x00	0x7F
0x00	0x00	0x00	0x0B	0x0C		$0 \times 0 \times 0 \times 0$	0x0F
0x10	0x11	0x12	0x13	0x00		0x08	0x00
0x18	0x19	0x00	0x00		P 0x00		0x00
$0x20 \\ 0x00$	0x00	0x1C	0x00	0x00	0x0A	0x17	0x1B
0x00	0x00	0x1C	0x00	0x00	0x0A $0x05$	0x17 0x06	0x10 0x07
0x00	0x00	0x16	0x00	0x00	0x05 0x1E	0x00	0x07 $0x04$
0x00	0x00	0x10	0x00	0x00 $0x14$	0x1E $0x16$	0x00	0x04 0x1A
UXUU	UAUU	UAUU	UAUU	$0\lambda14$	OYIO	UAUU	OXTY

0x	40							
	0x20	0x00						
	0x00	0x00	0x9b	0x2E	0x3C	0x28	0x2B	0x0e
	0x26	0x00						
	0x00	0x00	0x21	0x24	0x2A	0x29	0x3B	0xaa
0x	60							
	0x2D	0x2F	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00
	0x00	0x00	0x7C	0x2C	0x25	0x5F	0x3E	0x3F
	0x00							
	0x00	0x60	0x3A	0x23	0x40	0x27	0x3D	0x22
0x	80							
	0x00	0x61	0x62	0x63	0x64	0x65	0x66	0x67
	0x68	0x69	0x00	0xc2	0xc1	0xc3	0xc5	0x00
	0x00	0x6A	0x6B	0x6C	0x6D	0x6E	0x6F	0x70
	0x71	0x72	0x00	0x00	0x00	0xb4	0x00	0x00
0x	a0							
	0x00	0x7E	0x73	0x74	0x75	0x76	0x77	0x78
	0x79	0x7A	0x00	0xc0	0xda	0xb3	0x00	0x00
	0x00							
	0x00	0x00	0x00	0xd9	0xbf	0x00	0x00	0xc4
0x	c0							
	0x7B	0x41	0x42	0x43	0x44	0x45	0x46	0x47
	0x48	0x49	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00
	0x7D	0x4A	0x4B	0x4C	0x4D	0x4E	0x4F	0x50
	0x51	0x52	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00
0x	e0							
	0x5c	0x00	0x53	0x54	0x55	0x56	0x57	0x58
	0x59	0x5A	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00	0x00
	0x30	0x31	0x32	0x33	0x34	0x35	0x36	0x37
	0x38	0x39	0x00	0x00	x00	0x00	0x00	0x00

Substituting National Characters

This topic tells how to create a file that remaps one character in the terminal's Terminal Font Set for another character in the set. Use this information to provide characters on the terminal in the local language.

Intermec provides a table for converting from characters used in English (U.S.) to German, Danish, Finnish, Italian, Spanish, French, Belgian, and English (UK). The procedure for converting the characters appears first. Then two slightly longer procedures show how to remap any character to another. One procedure describes the steps with the symbol's EBCDIC value. The other one describes the steps without a value. Finally, examples show the remap files for German characters and a few English symbols.

For all procedures, you need the terminal's Terminal Font Set table. The table lists characters and their decimal and hexadecimal values. For the font set table for 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals, refer to the terminal's user manual. For the font set table for the 6400 or 5055 computer, see Appendix C.

Creating the File

Follow these steps to create a table that substitutes characters in the local language for characters normally used in U.S. English. These steps apply if the EBCDIC value is one of the following: 4A, 4F, 5A, 5B, 5F, 6A, 79, 7B, 7C, 7F, A1, C0, D0, E0.

- 1. Find the character to replace in Table 5-2 and determine its EBCDIC value.
- 2. Find the default translation value in Table 5-3 (2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X terminal) or Table 5-4 (6400 or 5055 computer).
- Using the default value from step 2, search the terminal's Terminal Font Set for the character. If the default character is correct, you are done. If the default character is incorrect, go to step 4.
- 4. Search the terminal's Terminal Font Set for the character you want.
- 5. Create file 5250.XLT. Put the default value of the font character (found in step 2) as the first byte in the file. Put the replacement value (found in step 4) as the second byte in the file.
- 6. Repeat steps 1 through 5 until all replacement characters have been completed.
- 7. Download 5250.XLT to your terminal and restart the terminal emulation program for the changes to take effect. For downloading information, see "Downloading Files" later in this section.

Table 5-2 EBCDIC Values

	EBCDIC	4A	4F	5A	5B	5F	6 A	79	7B	7 C	7F	A1	Co	D0	E0
Character Set															
English (US)		¢		!	\$	_	1	•	#	@	ш	~	{	}	\
Austrian/German		Ä	!	Ü	\$	^	ö	٠,	#	§	п	b	ä	ü	Ö
Austrian/German (alternate)		ö		ü	Ü	¬	b		Ä	Ö	ä				
Danish/Norwegian		#	!	¤	Å	^	ø	•	Æ	Ø	"	ü	æ	å	\
Danish/Norwegian (alternate)		ø		å	Å	¬			Æ	Ø	æ				
Finnish/Swedish		§	!	¤	Å	^	ö	é	Ä	Ö	II .	ü	ä	å	É
Finnish/Swedish (alternate)		ö		å	Å	¬			Ä	Ö	ä				
French		0	!	§	\$	^	ù	•	£	à	"	• •	é	è	Ç
Italian		0	!	é	\$	^	ò	ù	£	§	ıı.	ì	à	è	ç
Portuguese		[!]	\$	^	õ	•	Ã	Õ	II .	ç	ã	,	Ç
Spanish		[]	Pts	_	ñ	•	Ñ	@	II .		{	}	\
Spanish (alternate)		¢		!	Pts	¬			Ñ	@	ñ				
English (UK)		\$!	£	_		•	#	@	"	–	{	}	\
Belgian		[!]	\$	^	ù	•	#	à	"	• •	é	è	ç
Brazilian/ Portuguese		É	!	\$	Ç	^	Ç	ã	Õ	Ã	"	~	õ	é	\
Japanese (English)		£		!	¥	_	ŀ	•	#	@	11	_	{	}	\$
Spanish Speaking] []	\$	_	ñ	,	Ñ	@			{	}	(
Canadian (French)		à		,	\$	^	ù	6	#	(a)			é	è	ح ا
International]	!]	\$	^		٠	#	@	11	~	{	}	\

 $Table \ 5\text{-}3$ ASCII Equivalents for EBCDIC Values (2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X Terminal)

ASCII

	4A	4F	5A	5B	5F	6A	79	7 B	7 C	7 F	A1	Co	D0	E0
English (US)	BD	7C	21	24	AA	DD	60	23	40	22	7E	7B	7D	5C
German	8E	21	9A	24	$5\mathrm{E}$	94	60	23	F5	22	$\mathbf{E}1$	84	81	99
Danish/ Norwegian	23	21	0F	8F	5E	9B	60	92	90	22	81	91	86	5C
Finnish/ Swedish	F5	21	0F	8F	5E	94	82	8E	99	22	81	84	86	90
Italian	F8	21	82	24	$5\mathrm{E}$	95	97	9C	F5	22	8D	85	8A	87
Spanish	5B	7C	5D	_	AA	A4	60	A5	40	22	F9	7B	7D	5C
French	F8	21	F5	24	$5\mathrm{E}$	97	60	9C	85	22	F9	82	8A	87
Belgian	5B	21	5D	24	$5\mathrm{E}$	97	60	23	85	22	F9	82	8A	87
English (UK)	24	7C	21	9C	AA	DD	60	23	40	22	16	7B	7D	5C

Table 5-4 ASCII Equivalents for EBCDIC Values (6400 or 5055 Computer)

	α	~	••
А		(;	и

-	4A	4F	5A	5 B	5F	6 A	79	7 B	7 C	7 F	A1	C0	D0	E0
English (US)	9B	0E	21	24	AA	7C	60	23	40	22	7E	7B	7D	5C
German	8E	21	9A	24	5E	94	60	23	15	22	$\mathbf{E}1$	84	81	99
Danish/ Norwegian	23	21	0F	8F	5E	ED	60	92	05	22	81	91	86	5C
Finnish/ Swedish	15	21	0F	8F	5E	7C	82	8E	99	22	81	84	86	90
Italian	F8	21	82	24	5E	95	97	9C	15	22	8D	85	8A	87
Spanish	5B	\mathbf{OE}	5D		AA	A4	60	A5	40	22	06	7B	7D	5C
French	F8	21	15	24	5E	97	60	9C	85	22	06	82	8A	87
Belgian	5B	21	50	24	5E	97	60	23	85	22	06	82	8A	87
English (UK)	24	OE	21	9C	AA	7C	60	23	40	22	5F	7B	7D	5C

For characters other than those in Table 5-3, refer to the appropriate IBM character set. Languages and set numbers are in Table 5-5.

Table 5-5 IBM Character Sets

Number	Language	IBM Set	
1	English (U.S.)	037–850	_
2	German	273-850	
3	Danish/Norwegian	277–850	
4	Swedish/Finnish	278-850	
5	Italian	280-850	
6	Spanish	284–850	
7	French	297–850	
8	Belgian	500-850	

Examples

- ▶ The first example remaps three characters. It applies only to the 2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X terminal. It does not apply to the 6400 or 5055 computer because U.S. English values are correct in these terminals.
- ▶ The second example applies to the 2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X terminal. This example remaps 14 characters appropriate to U.S. English to 14 characters more appropriate to Austrian/German.
- ▶ The third example applies to the 6400 or 5055 computer. This example also remaps 14 characters appropriate to U.S. English to 14 characters more appropriate to Austrian/German.

EXAMPLE 1: ASCII hexadecimal file 5250.XLT remaps 3 characters

0x9B 0xBD 0x0E 0x7C 0x7C 0xDD

EBCDIC Hex Value	Original to be Replaced	Replacement for Display
4A	ø	¢
4F	#	
7C	1	1

EXAMPLE 2: ASCII hexadecimal file 5250.XLT remaps for German (2415, 2425, 2455, or 284X terminal)

0x9B 0x8E 0x0E 0x21 0x21 0x9A 0x24 0x24 0xAA 0x5E 0x7C 0x94 0x60 0x60 0x23 0x23 0x40 0xF5 0x22 0x22 0x7E 0xE1 0x7B 0x84 0x7D 0x81 0x5C 0x99

EBCDIC Hex Value	Original to be Replaced	Replacement for Display
4A	¢	Ä
4F		!
5A	!	Ü
5B	\$	\$
5F	¬	٨
6A	1	Ö
79	`	•
7B	#	#
7C	@	§
7F	П	П
A1	~	b
C0	{	ä
D0	}	ü
E0	\	Ö

EXAMPLE 3: ASCII hexadecimal file 5250.XLT remaps for German (6400 or 5055 computer)

0x9B 0x8E 0x0E 0x21 0x21 0x9A 0x24 0x24 0xAA 0x5E 0x7C 0x94 0x60 0x60 0x23 0x23 0x40 0x15 0x22 0x22 0x7E 0xE1 0x7B 0x84 0x7D 0x81 0x5C 0x99

EBCDIC Hex Value	Original to be Replaced	Replacement for Display
4A	¢	Ä
4F		!
5A	!	Ü
5B	\$	\$
5F	¬	٨
6A		Ö
79		`
7B	#	#
7C	@	§
7F	п	II
A1	~	b
C0	{	ä
D0	}	ü
E0	\	Ö

Downloading Files

2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X Terminal

You can use one of several methods to download a file to a 2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X terminal, including:

▶ FileCopy through a serial connection from your Trakker Antares terminal to your personal computer

NOTE:

You must use the latest version of the T24FCOPY FileCopy utility and do a Ymodem transfer of the data. Do not do an Xmodem transfer.

- ▶ The Download Server feature on the DCS 300 to a Trakker Antares terminal loaded with UDP Plus protocol
- ▶ The Receive File reader command
- ▶ The TFTP application on a personal computer or host to a Trakker Antares terminal loaded with the TCP/IP protocol

To use these methods, refer to your terminal's user manual for help.

To restart your TE application, do one of the following:

► Scan this bar code label:



You can also send the Reset Firmware command over the network. For help, refer to your terminal's user manual.

- ▶ Use the TRAKKER Antares 2400 Menu System to configure the Resume Execution command to resume "not allowed." Choose Terminal Menu from the Configuration Menu and then choose Power Management. Each time you press | 1/0 | to turn on the Trakker Antares terminal, it boots and restarts your application. For more information, refer to your terminal's user
- ▶ Access the TRAKKER Antares 2400 Menu System and select the TE application through the File Manager option. For help, refer to your terminal's user manual.

The Trakker Antares terminal restarts your TE application using the configuration saved in CONFIG.DAT.

6400 or 5055 Computer

Before you can download a file to a 6400 or 5055 computer, you must configure INTERLNK on a desktop or laptop PC. INTERLNK, a part of MS-DOS, is a device driver that connects your 6400 or 5055 computer and PC through their serial ports. This connection enables you to exchange files. It also enables you to edit the 6400 or 5055 computer's configuration files, such as CONFIG.DAT.

INTERSVR is the INTERLNK server and is a communications option on your 6400 or 5055 computer. INTERLNK and INTERSVR are provided with DOS and shipped with your 6400 or 5055 computer toolkit.

For complete installation instructions, refer to the README.TXT file provided with 6400 and 5055 computers.

Section 6

Display Data Stream

Overview

This section describes the following:

- ▶ The host 5250 display data stream commands the host application can send to terminals.
- The host 5250 data stream orders the host can send to terminals. Orders govern format and data expectations within the Write to Display command.
- Asynchronous 5250 prefixes.
- System messages and parameter errors that can appear in the terminal's display.

This section is not intended as a specific guide for programming, but a comparison with your existing system. The information helps identify differences between your screen-generating utilities and the features the terminals support.

Screen Design Aid

This section, along with your Screen Design Aid (SDA) documentation, can help you resolve occasional questions concerning discrepancies that may arise regarding attribute selection and the capabilities of the terminals. This section includes information you may not need, because you can use your SDA to do much, if not all, of the programming to handle commands and orders for the network. This information is provided to assure you have the most accurate and detailed information available and to describe variations from the 5250 data stream where they occur.

If you are comfortable using the SDA on your host computer, you can flip through this section to find out which commands and orders the terminals support. You can then read Section 7, which describes the extended commands you can use to do operations beyond the capability of the IBM Display Station.

Applications

If you need to write applications specifically for the terminal, it is recommended that you use the corner mode window onto the IBM Display Station and write programs using the portion of the display available without moving the window. This is the most efficient method for developing custom applications for the terminal.

Data Stream Command Structure

The 5250 command structure enables the terminal to display prompts and accept keyboard or scanner input. A second kind of command, called an order, works with the Write To Display command to define display characteristics, buffer sizes, and acceptable data types.

Display data stream commands form two categories: the input commands and the output commands. Table 6-1 lists input commands and hex codes.

Table 6-1 Input Commands and Hex Codes

Input Commands	Hex Code
Read Immediate	72
Read Modified Immediate Alternate	83
Read Input Fields	42
Read MDT Fields	52
Read MDT Alternate	82
Read Screen	62
Save Screen	02
Write Structured Field	Not supported.

Table 6-2 lists output commands and hex codes.

Table 6-2 **Output Commands and Hex Codes**

Output Commands	Hex Code
Clear Format Table	50
Clear Unit	40
Clear Unit Alternate	Not supported.
Restore Screen	12
Roll	23
Write Error Code	21
Write to Display	11

Input and output commands are described on the following pages. The *IBM* 5250 Information Display System Functions Reference Manual (IBM part number SA21-9247-6 provides more detailed descriptions than those presented in this programmer's guide).

Input Commands

Input commands consist of immediate and AID-associated Read commands. Immediate commands are executed when the controller receives the command. AID-associated commands are queued until the operator presses an AID-generating key such as Enter/Rec Adv. Other AID-generating keys are listed in the section for each terminal.

Read Immediate (Immediate) Command

Function. The Read Immediate command is similar to the Read Screen command, except the data comes from the format table rather than the display. The command sends back the contents of all the input fields on the display.

Restrictions. This command must be the last command in the chain and the controller must have change of direction (CD). The command is rejected if the terminal is in an error, system request, or SS message state.

NOTE:

If the display supports a separate message line, and the message line is selected, the command is rejected only for the system request and SS message states. The command is processed with the display in error state.

Format. The command takes the following form:

ESC	Read Immediate Command
Hex 04	Hex 72

Results. Information associated with this command returns to the user in the LU-LU nonexpedited flow. What the user receives when they issue this command depends on the condition of the master modified data tag (MDT) bit:

- ▶ If the MDT bit is not set, the user receives: Cursor Address AID Code
- ▶ If the master MDT bit is set, the user receives: Cursor Address AID Code Field Data

The field data consists of the contents of all input fields as they appear on the display, unless resequencing has been specified. Any attributes contained in a field are treated as data and returned as such. Field boundary attributes are not considered part of the field. All nulls are converted to blanks. If the specified field is a signed numeric field, the last character is not sent.

If that same field is negative, the zone position of the next-to-the-last character is changed to hex D. In each case, the returned cursor address indicates the current location of the cursor and the AID code is hex 00.

NOTE:

Queued Read commands and pending AID codes are not cleared. The format table, display annunciators, insert mode keying history, and display contents are not affected.

Display Data Stream **SECTION 6**

Read Modified Immediate Alternate Command

The Read Modified Immediate Alternate command enables the host to read data from modified input fields without depending on the operator to press an AID request key.

Format. The command takes the following form:

ESC Read Modified Immediate Alternate Command

Hex 04 Hex 83

Results. This command is processed the same as the Read Immediate command, except for these differences in the format of data sent to host:

- ▶ Controller only returns data from those fields in the format table that have the MDT bit on.
- ▶ Data field is delimited by Set Buffer Address (SBA) orders in the same way as the response data field for the Read MDT Fields command.
- ▶ Leading and imbedded nulls within each field's data are not converted to blanks.
- ▶ Trailing nulls within each field's data are suppressed.

Read Input Fields Command

Function. The Read Input Fields command causes the terminal to wait for the operator to press an active AID-generating key, then sends the contents of all fields defined in the format table to the host.

Restrictions. The operator must press an AID-generating key to execute this command. Also, CD in the Request/Response Header (RH) must be on before the AID byte can be serviced.

This command is cleared if:

- ▶ The host system issues a session control request (such as Unbind).
- ▶ The host system issues a Clear Unit command and the controller executes it.
- ▶ The host system sends another Read command to the same LU and overlays this command.
- ▶ The Read command is executed.

Format. The command takes the following form:

ESC	Read Input Fields Command	CC Byte 1	CC Byte 2
Hex 04	Hex 42	Hex 00	Hex 13

> Results. Information associated with this command returns to the user in the LU-LU nonexpedited flow. Note that the host system cannot receive this information until the operator presses an AID-generating key. What the user receives when they issue this command depends on the condition of the master MDT bit:

▶ If the master MDT bit is not set, the user receives:

Cursor Address AID Code

- Cursor Address: Position of the cursor when the AID-generating key was pressed.
- AID Code: Code for the AID-generating key the operator used.
- ▶ The user receives the cursor address and AID code if any of the following keys are pressed:

Clear

Help

Print

Record Backspace in home position

▶ If the master MDT bit is on, the user receives:

Cursor Address AID Code Field Data

- ► Cursor Address: Position of the cursor when the AID-generating key was pressed.
- ▶ AID Code: Code for the AID-generating key the operator used.
- ▶ Field Data: Returned only when one of the following AID-generating keys is used:

Roll Up

Roll Down

Enter/Rec Adv

An unmasked function key

When it is returned, the field data consists of the contents of all input fields as they appear on the display unless resequencing has been specified.

Any attributes in a field are treated as data and returned as such. Field attributes are not considered part of the field. All nulls are converted to blanks. All pending AID request bytes are cleared. If the specified field is signed numeric, the first character is not sent; if that same field is negative, the zone position of the next-to-the-last character is changed to hex D. Though data is not sent, the CC bytes are processed.

To determine the appropriate codes for the control character (CC) bytes, see Table 6-3 and Table 6-4 under the Write To Display topic (page 6-14).

Format of Returned Data. The format of the returned data is:

Bytes 1 and 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5
Cursor address	AID code	Field data	Field data

Byte 6 and all that follow contain the remaining field data from the format table. The terminal returns complete contents of each field, with nulls converted to blanks.

Read MDT Fields Command

Function. The Read MDT Fields command causes the terminal to wait for the operator to press an active AID-generating key, then sends all fields that have their MDT bit set. The bit could have been set by the operator entering data in the field or by the Write to Display (WTD) command.

Restrictions. The operator must press an AID-generating key to execute this command. In addition, the CD in the RH for the requested LU must be on before any information can be sent back to the host system in response to the command. The command is cleared if:

- ▶ A session control request (such as Unbind) is issued by the host.
- ▶ A Clear Unit command is issued.
- ▶ The host system sends another Read command to the same LU and overlays this command.
- ▶ The Read command is serviced.

Format. The command take the following form:

ESC	Read MDT Command	CC Byte 1	CC Byte 2
Hex 04	Hex 52	00	13

Format of Returned Data. The format of the returned data is:

Byte 1 and 2	Byte 3	Byte 4	Byte 5	Byte 6
Cursor address	AID code	{SBA	Field address	Field data}

NOTE:

The {} brackets around the last three fields indicate these fields may be repeated as a unit.

The cursor address gives the cursor location on the display. The SBA fields are formatted as Set Buffer Address orders. The field address comes from the address portion of the order and gives the address of the modified field (excluding the attribute).

Results. The contents of each field that has an MDT bit on are returned to the host system in the order that the fields appear in the format table, if one of the following AID-generating keys is used:

Roll up/Page down Roll down/Page up Enter/Rec Adv Unmasked function keys

If no MDT bits are on, or if the operator does not use one of the acceptable AID-generating keys (Clear, Help, Print, or Record Backspace), only the cursor and AID code are returned to the host system.

The host system can use field control words (FCWs) to rearrange the sequence in which the fields are returned. If data is returned, the following formatting is done. If the field is not a transparent data field, the following occurs:

- ▶ Trailing nulls are stripped. If the field consists of all nulls, only the Set Buffer Address, row, and column are returned.
- ▶ Leading and embedded nulls are converted to blanks.

> If the field is signed numeric, the last character is not sent. If that same field is negative, the zone position of the next-to-the-last character is changed to hex D.

Hex 10 and hex 11 are control data. Avoid writing hex 10 and hex 11 to the display as data unless they are written in transparent data fields.

Read MDT Alternate Command

Read MDT Alternate is similar to the Read MDT Fields command with these exceptions:

- ▶ Leading and embedded nulls within the fields remain nulls. Trailing nulls are stripped.
- ▶ For fields that are nulls but have their MDT bit on, the controller returns an SBA order followed by the field's address.

Read Screen (Immediate) Command

Function. The Read Screen command sends the contents of the display to the host in the same order information appears on the screen. For example, row 1 goes first.

Restrictions. This command must be the last command in the SNA chain, and CD must be on. The terminal rejects the command when it is in the prehelp error, posthelp error, system request, or SS message state. During transmission the keyboard is locked, but pending AID requests or Read commands are retained.

NOTE:

If the display supports a separate message line, and the message line is selected, the command is rejected only for the system request and SS message states. The command is processed with the display in error state.

Format. The command takes the following form:

ESC	Read Screen Command	
Hex 04	Hex 62	

Results. The contents of the entire display, including the attributes, is sent to the host system just as it appears in the regeneration buffer (no formatting or conversion is done). Cursor address and AID are not returned. This command does not clear either pending Read commands or AID requests. The keyboard is temporarily locked. The following are unaltered:

- Annunciators
- Cursor location
- ▶ Modes
- Keying history
- ▶ Display contents
- ▶ Format table

Display Data Stream SECTION 6

Save Screen (Immediate) Command

Function. The Save Screen command sends the state of the terminal to the host. Information sent to the host includes:

- ▶ Format table
- ▶ Display buffer
- Keyboard state
- ▶ Cursor location
- ► Code returned in response to the Help key
- ▶ Any outstanding AID requests
- ► Any outstanding Read commands

Restrictions. This command must be the last command in the SNA chain and CD must be on. The command is rejected if the addressed LU is in either the system request or SS message state.

Format. The command takes the following form:

ESC	Save Screen Command
Hex 04	Hex 02

Format of Returned Data. The format of the returned data is:

Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3	Byte 4
Escape	Restore Screen	<terminal state=""></terminal>	<terminal state=""></terminal>

Byte 5 and all remaining bytes contain the save screen information.

Results. All data required for restoring the display are sent to the host system. It must not be modified by the host system if the result of the Restore Screen command is to have integrity.

Output Commands

Some output commands have associated data and control information (write characters and orders). The Write commands are executed immediately.

Clear Format Table Command

Function. The Clear Format Table command clears the format table without erasing data in the display buffer.

Restrictions. The terminal rejects the command when in an error, system request, or SS message state.

NOTE:

If the display supports a separate message line, and the message line is selected, the command is rejected only for the system request and SS message states. The command is processed with the display in error state.

Format. The command takes the following form:

ESC	Clear Format Table Command
Hex 04	Hex 50

Results. The following list describes what happens when this command is executed.

► The keyboard is locked.

The keyboard clicker is turned off.

The Input Inhibited annunciator is turned on.

The insert mode is cleared (as is the annunciator).

▶ The format table is cleared. The format table header formats as follows:

Item	Value
Format ID	Hex 00
First field transmitted to host system	0 (Resequencing is disabled)
Error line	Bottom line of display

- ▶ The system insert cursor address is set to row 1, column 1. This clears a previous Insert Cursor order.
- ▶ Any pending AID request is cleared.
- ▶ All keying history is cleared.
- ▶ The master MDT bit is cleared.
- ▶ A blinking cursor caused by waiting for a required Field Exit key is reset.

NOTE:

Operator-selected reverse image and the Message Waiting annunciator are not affected by this command.

Clear Unit Command

Function. This command clears the display and format table.

Restrictions. The terminal rejects the command when it is in the SS message state.

Format. The command takes the following form:

ESC	Clear Unit Command
Hex 04	Hex 40

Results. When the terminal receives the Clear Unit command, the following occurs:

▶ The keyboard locks.

The Input Inhibited annunciator is turned on.

The error state (or system request state) is cleared.

The shift, alternate, function, and insert modes are cleared.

- ▶ The format table is cleared. Because this is not format level 0, a default header is assumed.
- The MDT bit is cleared.
- ▶ All function keys are set up to return data.
- ▶ The display is cleared by writing nulls to the display buffer.
- ▶ A normal attribute is written byte to row 1, column 1 of the display.
- The cursor is placed at row 1, column 2; this makes the insert cursor address.
- Any AID requests and pending Read Input Fields or Read MDT Fields commands are cleared.

NOTE:

Operated-selected reverse image and the Message Waiting annunciator are not affected by this command.

Restore Screen Command

Function. The Restore Screen command restores all data stored by the last Save Screen command.

Restrictions. The terminal rejects this command when it is in a system request or SS message state.

Format. The command takes the following form:

ESC	Restore Screen Command	Data From Last Save Command
Hex 04	Hex 12	<saved data=""></saved>

Results. The following describes what happens when this command is executed. These are restored:

- ► Contents of the display.
- ▶ Contents of the format table.
- ▶ State of the keyboard, including the insert mode with the annunciators.
- ▶ Location of the cursor and the way it was displayed.
- ▶ System insert cursor address.
- State of the master MDT bit.
- ▶ Error code and any explanatory information provided by the host system in the Write Error Code command, if the terminal was in an error state. The error code and any information are returned via the operator's use of the Help key.
- ▶ Requirements to send LU-LU Lustat when error line is available.
- ▶ Any Read command that was pending at the time.
- ▶ Any AID requests that were outstanding at the time of the Save Screen command.

These conditions from the previous save are not restored:

- ▶ Condition of the Shift key and the associated annunciator.
- ▶ Status of the Message Waiting annunciator.
- ▶ The current status of the hex mode is reset.

The following conditions cause parameter errors:

- ▶ Invalid data is detected.
- ▶ The required amount of data is not received.

NOTE: A Clear Unit command is executed if an error is detected.

Roll Command

Function. The Roll command causes the image presented in the terminal display to roll up or down across the larger image area available on the IBM Display Station.

Restrictions. The command is rejected if the display is in the prehelp error. posthelp error, system request, or SS message state.

NOTE:

If the display supports a separate message line, and the message line is selected, the command is rejected only for system request and SS message states. The command is processed with the display in error state.

Format. The command consists of 5 bytes in the following form:

			Row Number		
ESC	Command	Direction	Тор	Bottom	
Hex 04	Hex 23	Hex 08	Hex 01	Hex 23	

Bits in the direction byte define the direction and number of lines to roll. See the following chart for the bit meanings. Bit 7 is the most significant bit.

Bit	Description
7	0 = Roll up
	1 = Roll down
6 through 0	Number of lines to roll

The top row number tells the first line for inclusion in the roll. Bottom row number tells the last row number to include. Top and bottom row numbers together define the number of lines presented on the display for the roll.

Results. The following conditions govern the Roll command:

- ▶ Lines vacated due to the Roll are not cleared to nulls.
- ► Format table is not changed (could cause bizarre results).

NOTE:

If display does not conform to the format table, roll should not be done.

- ▶ Rolled over data is lost.
- ▶ The lines rolled out of the area are lost (cannot be rolled back onto the screen).
- ▶ The state of the keyboard is not affected.
- ▶ Pending AID bytes are not affected.
- ▶ The following conditions cause parameter errors:

A top line of zero.

A top line greater than or equal to the display length.

A bottom line of zero.

A bottom line greater than the display length.

A top line greater than or equal to the bottom line.

A roll area greater than the bottom line minus the top line.

A scroll distance of zero has no effect on the display.

Write Error Code Command

Function. The Write Error Code command forces the terminal into the prehelp state (the same state the terminal enters when the operator makes a keying error).

Restrictions. A Write Error Code clears any outstanding AID requests. The terminal rejects the Write Error Code command if it is in the prehelp, system request, or SS messages state.

Format. The command may take any of the following forms:

NOTE:

Headings in brackets indicate you can omit the individual field. However, you may not omit both fields. You must provide either an Insert Cursor order or error message to avoid an error condition.

ESC	Write Error Code Comm	and Insert Cursor	Order
Hex 04	Hex 21	Position cursor	
ESC	Write Error Code Comm	nand Error Message	
Hex 04	Hex 21	<message text=""></message>	
ESC	Write Error Code Command	Insert Cursor Order	Error Message
Hex 04	Hex 21	Position cursor	<message text=""></message>

The Insert Cursor (IC) order may also be embedded in the error message.

Results. You can use the IC order to place the cursor at the beginning of the field where the error occurred. This helps the operator find the source of the error. The IC order does not affect where the error message is written.

The terminal writes only the first 78 bytes of the error message to the error line. If the error line is already used for error presentation, the terminal saves data on the error line and restores it after the operator presses the Reset key.

When the operator presses the Help key (prehelp error state only) in response to the error condition, characters from columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 of the error line are returned to the host system in a packed form and sent as a Signal command.

These characters form an index code that elicits a user-generated description of the error for the operator.

- ▶ Prehelp error state is selected for the keyboard.
- ▶ Input Inhibited annunciator is on.
- ▶ Insert mode and Insert annunciator are cleared.
- ▶ Command, dead key diacritic, and hex modes are cleared.
- ▶ Cursor is blinking.
- ▶ The line in the format table header defined as an error line is saved.
- ► Cursor moves to the location specified by the IC order. If no IC order is given, the cursor does not move.
- ▶ All characters (except IC order) found between the command byte and the end of the chain or next ESC are written on the error line. If the data exceeds 80 characters, an error occurs.

- ▶ All outstanding AID bytes are cleared.
- ▶ When the operator presses [HELP], the controller places a nonblink high intensity attribute in column 1 of the error line, replacing anything that was previously there.
- ▶ The locked state of the keyboard is cleared if the keyboard was locked and the terminal was not in a posthelp error state. This allows the operator to release the keyboard by pressing the Reset key.

The following conditions cause parameter errors:

- ▶ Neither an IC order nor data follows the command.
- ► Invalid IC order.
- ▶ More data than 80 bytes is specified.

Write to Display (WTD) Command

Function. The WTD command does the following:

- ▶ Modifies the format table and display buffer contents.
- ▶ Governs modified data tag (MDT) flags and Message Waiting annunciator.
- ▶ Nulls nonbypass fields.
- ► Controls keyboard lock and cursor blink.

Restrictions. This command is rejected if the display is in a prehelp error, posthelp error, system request, or SS message state.

If the display supports a separate message line, and the message line is selected, then only system request or SS message state result in a contention state error. If the error line is in use, however, and the WTD attempts to redefine the error line (using Start of Header byte 4), a negative response is generated.

Format. The WTD command takes either of the following forms.

ESC	WTD Command	CC Byte 1	CC Byte 2	Orders or Data
Hex 04	Hex 11	Hex 00	Hex 13	<orders></orders>
Hex 04	Hex 11	Hex 00	Hex 13	<data></data>

Notes. CC Byte 1 and CC Byte 2 are the write control characters. CC Byte 1 may do the following:

- ▶ Clear the master MDT flag and reset the MDT flags.
- ▶ Null all appropriate nonbypass fields.

CC Byte 2 sets the following:

- Cursor blink
- Keyboard lock
- ▶ Alarm
- ► Message Waiting annunciator

Orders are described in detail later in this section. Any character that is not an order and not associated with an order is considered data, and is written on the screen at the current display address. The address is then incremented by 1 for each character written. These characters should be hex 00, hex 1C, or above hex 1F, so there is no conflict with the codes reserved for orders.

> Results. If the WTD command changes the format table, the keyboard remains locked until specifically unlocked by CC Byte 1 or a subsequent WTD command.

See Table 6-3 to determine the appropriate command for your particular combination of needs. To select a command, check the body of the table for the row showing the desired combination of conditions. Then refer to the left-most column to find the corresponding hex code.

Table 6-3 Write to Display Control Byte 1

		Clear Master MDT and Reset MDT Flags		Null All Appropriate Nonbypass Fields	
Hex Code	Reset Pending AID, and Lock Keyboard	Nonbypass Fields	All	Field with MDT On	All
00					
20	•				
40	•	•			
60	•		•		
80	•			•	
A0	•	•			•
$\mathbf{C0}$	•	•		•	
E0	•		•		•

Table 6-4 describes bit positions for CC byte 2. The most significant bit is 7; the least significant bit is 0.

Table 6-4 Write to Display Control Byte 2

Bit Position	Description
7	Always 00
6	0 = Cursor moves to default or IC order position when keyboard unlocks.* 1 = Cursor does not move when keyboard unlocks.
5	0 = No action, 1 = Reset blinking cursor
4	0 = No action, 1 = Set blinking cursor (if reset bit also = 1)
3	0 = No action, 1 = Unlock keyboard, reset pending AID bytes
2	0 = No action, 1 = Sound alarm
1	0 = No action, 1 = Reset Message Waiting annunciator
0	0 = No action, 1 = Set Message Waiting annunciator (even if bit 5 is set to 1)

^{*} Exception: When a WTD is received when the keyboard is unlocked and the WTD does not modify the keyboard state.

The following conditions cause parameter errors:

- ▶ Invalid orders.
- ▶ No data, orders, or CC follow the command byte.

Orders

The following pages describe the host 5250 data stream orders the host can send to terminals on the network. Orders govern format and data expectations within the WTD command (page 6-14).

The host application can include terminal orders in the WTD command, either alone or intermixed with display data. The terminal executes orders sequentially. The terminal does **not** store orders in the display buffer with other data in the data stream.

Five buffer control orders position, define, and format data written into the buffer, erase selected unprotected data in the buffer, and reposition the cursor. A sixth order, Transparent Data, provides a way to write transparent data to the display. Table 6-5 lists orders and their hex codes.

Table 6-5 Write to Display Command Orders

Command	Hex Code
Insert Cursor	13
Move Cursor	14
Repeat to Address	02
Set Buffer Address	11
Start of Field	1D
Start of Header	01
Transparent Data	10

Insert Cursor (IC) Order

Function. The IC order:

- ▶ Sets the system insert cursor (IC) address to the location specified by the 2 bytes that follow the order when it is included in the WTD command, or
- ▶ Moves the cursor to the specified address without affecting the system IC address when it is included in the Write Error Code command. Byte 1 gives the row address and byte 2 gives the cursor address.

NOTE:

If multiple IC orders appear in the Write data stream, the last one encountered is used in subsequent operations.

Restrictions. A parameter error is posted when:

- ▶ There are fewer than 2 bytes following the order.
- ▶ The row address equals 0 or is greater than 24.
- ▶ The column address equals 0 or is greater than 80.

Format. The order takes the following form:

Insert Cursor Order	Row Address	Column Address
Hex 13	Hex 01	Hex 01

Results. When the order is used in the WTD command, the cursor is not immediately moved; the address is saved for later use. The cursor is moved when the entire WTD is completed.

When the order is used in the Write Error Code command, the cursor is moved to the address given in the IC order and does not affect the system IC address. The cursor exits the field regardless of the type and does not perform any field checks. For example, it does not check for a filled field for a field specified as mandatory fill.

You can use the IC order in the Write Error Code command to tell the terminal operator where an error has occurred. Maximum row and column addresses are determined by the character size selected through the terminal's TE configuration menus or firmware.

Move Cursor (MC) Order

The MC order enables the host to move the cursor to a specified position without modifying the home address, and without regard to the keyboard's state.

Format. The order takes the following form:

MC Order	Row Address	Column Address
Hex 14	1 byte	1 byte

If the WTD data stream contains multiple IC or MC orders, the last IC or MC order determines the cursor position. The IC order negates any previously coded MC orders and the MC order negates any previously coded IC orders, with the exception that the last IC order establishes home position. To set the home position and then move the cursor, code the IC order, and then the MC order.

WTD control character values do not affect the MC order, including the move cursor flag. See Table 6-4 on page 6-15 for more information.

Display Data Stream SECTION 6

Repeat to Address (RA) Order

Function. The RA order stores a specified alphanumeric or null character in all buffer locations starting at the current buffer address and ending on the specified stop address. This stop address and the character to repeat are identified by the 3 bytes immediately following the RA order in the Write data stream. You can use RA orders to fill an area of the display.

Restrictions. A parameter error is posted when:

- ▶ Fewer than 3 bytes follow the order.
- ▶ A row address equals 0 or is greater than 24.
- ▶ The specified ending address is less than the current display address.

NOTE:

Although any character can be repeated, avoid using hex 11 (Set Buffer Address order), because this value is used as the delimiter between the fields sent in response to the Read MDT Fields command.

Results. The character is repeated from the current display address through the ending display address specified. The current display address is then updated to the value of the last position +1.

Set Buffer Address (SBA) Order

Function. The SBA order specifies a new buffer address from which operations are to start or continue. You can use the SBA order to:

- ▶ Write data into various areas of the buffer.
- ▶ Precede another order in the data stream to specify the starting address for a Repeat to Address.
- ▶ Specify the address at which an attribute byte is stored by a Start of Field order.

Restrictions. A parameter error is posted when:

- ▶ Fewer than 2 bytes follow the order.
- ▶ The row address is equal to 0 or greater than 24.
- ▶ The column size equals 0 or is greater than 80.

Default. When the SBA is not specified in the WTD command, the data starts at row 1, column 1. This is where the WTD command initialized it.

Format. The SBA order takes the following form:

SBA Order	Row Address	Column Address
Hex 11	Hex 01	Hex 01

Row addresses begin with 1, as do column addresses. However, the terminal accepts column address hex 00 and translates it to column 1.

Start of Field (SF) Order

Function. The SF order defines input and output fields. If an input field is being defined, it also resets any pending AID byte and locks the keyboard.

NOTE:

Although this order can be used for output fields, it is not recommended because it degrades performance. Use the SBA order instead.

Format. SF order takes the following form with minimal information:

SF Order	Attribute	Length
Hex 1D	Hex 01	Hex 0012

You may also include format and control information in the SF order. In these cases it takes one of the following forms:

NOTE:

Brackets around "format" and "control" headings indicate these fields are optional.

SF Order	[Format]	Attribute	Length	
Hex 1D	Hex 4000	Hex 01	Hex 0012	
SF Order	[Format] [Control]]	Attribute	Length	
Hex 1D	Hex 4000 Hex 8102	Hex 01	Hex 0012	

You can only include the control word after you have provided a format word. You can also insert several control words between the format and attribute portions of the SF order, but these control words are not required.

Table 6-6 describes the format portion, Table 6-8 the control portion, and Table 6-9 the attribute portion of the SF order. The 2-byte Field Format Word (FFW) contains the information described in Table 6-8.

The two most significant bits (15 and 14) must always be hex 01. See Table 6-6 for descriptions of bits 13 through 0.

Table 6-6 Field Format Word for Start of Field Order

Bit 15 is the most significant bit.

Bit Number	Description		
14-15	Always 01 (reserved)		
13	0 = Nonbypass field 1 = Bypass field		
12	0 = Duplication not allowed 1 = Duplication allowed		
11	0 = Field has not been modified (MDT) bit1 = Field has been modified		
10-8	000 = Alpha shift 001 = Alpha only 010 = Numeric shift 011 = Numeric only 100 = Katakana shift (not supported) 101 = Digits only 110 = I/O (feature input field) 111 = Signed numeric		
7	0 = Auto enter disabled 1 = Auto enter when field is exited		
6	0 = Field Exit key is not required1 = Field Exit key is required.		
5	0 = Accept lower case letters 1 = Translate lower case to upper case		
4	Reserved		
3	0 = No mandatory entry 1 = Mandatory entry		
2-0	000 = No adjustment 001 = Reserved 010 = Reserved 011 = Reserved 100 = Reserved 101 = Right adjust, zero fill 110 = Right adjust, blank fill 111 = Mandatory fill		

FCWs (2 bytes each) are optional. The user program can use the WTD command to send FCWs to the controller. When FCWs are used, they should follow the FFW of the SF order. An FCW encountered during modification of an existing format table entry is ignored. The LU does not accept an FCS of hex FFxx.

Table 6-7 lists valid FCWs and functions supported by the terminals.

Table 6-7 Field Control Words

Value (Hex)	Function			
80nn	Entry field resequencing. The "nn" specifies the next entry field in the sequence (hex 00 to 80).			
8101	Magnetic stripe reader (MSR) entry field.			
8103	MSR and selector light pen (SLP) entry field.			
84nn	Transparency entry field. The "nn" is any two digits.			
B140	Self-check modulus 11 entry field.			
B1A0	Self-check modulus 10 entry field.			

The first FCW of any type is used; subsequent FCWs of the same type are ignored. The controller does not check to see if the FCWs are formatted correctly or if the requested function is installed. During subsequent command and keystroke processing, the controller detects and reports these errors to the host if the FCW is required.

FCWs types are as follows.

▶ Resequencing. Resequencing enables the controller to send the input fields to the host in any specified order. Resequencing is done by chaining input fields with FCWs that specify the desired order of transmission. The resequencing FCW takes the following format:

Bits	Description
0-1	B 10
2-7	B 000000
8-15	The normal sequence position of the next field to be returned to the host. (The first field on the screen is number 1. Field numbers progress sequentially, left to right and top to bottom.)

Bit 3 of the Start of header (SOH) order contains the number of the field to be sent. If the first field identifier in the SOH is zero, resequencing does not occur. That is, all resequencing FCWs are ignored. Fields are sent to the host in the order defined in the format table. If resequencing occurs, the last field to be sent to the host must contain this FCW:

Bits	Description
0-1	B 10
2-7	B 000000
8-15	B 11111111

Notes. The following apply:

- ▶ If FCWs create a closed loop, the controller detects the error and stops the transmission.
- An FCW for each field is not required. An FCW pointing to the next sequential field is assumed if no resequencing FCW is specified. The last field in the format table must have a resequencing FCW.
- ▶ *MSR*. MSR enables the scanner for an input field.
- ► *SLP*. SLP is accepted, but ignored.
- *Transparency.* Transparency defines a field that can contain data of any
- Self-Check. Self-check on the controller provides additional integrity for data entry. All field types can be specified for self-checking. The following requirements must be met when specifying a field for self-checking:
 - ▶ An FCW must be defined for the field. Hex B1A0 selects Modulus 10 checking, and hex B140 selects Modulus 11.
 - ▶ Field lengths for checking are restricted to 33 positions. For signed numeric fields, only 32 positions can contain digits and the sign is not checked. If more than 33 characters are given a LUSTAT parameter error results.

Self-check resolves fields and conditions as follows:

- ▶ The function converts nonnumeric characters (including nulls and blanks) by using the four low-order bits from their EBCDIC representation when the low-order bits are in the range 0-9. For example, A in EBCDIC is C1, thus A = 1. R in EBCDIC is D9, thus R = 9.
 - A "0" replaces all other characters with the four low-order bits in the range of A through F. For example, % is EBCDIC 6C, thus % = 0.
 - Null and blank characters also convert to 0. All high-order nulls, zeros, and blanks in a field are converted to 0 and do not affect the value of the check number.
- An all-null field checks correctly. This field can result when the operator unsuccessfully tried to enter digits into a field and checking fails. The controller enables the operator to exit the field from the first position by using the Field Exit key.

Following are field descriptions.

Display Data Stream SECTION 6

Field Type	Description		
Alpha only	Accepts only the characters $A\text{-}Z$ (uppercase and lowercase) and the , . – and blank space.		
Alpha shift	Accepts all data keys. The shift keys are acknowledged.		
Auto enter	When the operator uses [FIELD EXIT] key to leave this field or puts the last character in the field, the terminal treats the action as if the operator pressed [ENTER].		
Bypass	Operator cannot put entries in this field. Attempts to enter data cause a keying error.		
Digits only	Operator can only put the characters 0-9 in this field. The [DUP] key is allowed if enabled.		
Duplication	Allows operator to use the [DUP] key. When the operator presses [DUP], the controller fills the field from the cursor to the end of the field with "1C." (Typically the host program uses this to place data from a previous record into the field when it receives the data.) An overstruck asterisk is displayed for the "1C" characters.		
Field Exit key required	Operator can only exit the field by pressing a non-data key such as [FIELD EXIT] or other cursor-moving key.		
I/O	Only the scanner can put data in this field.		
Mandatory entry	The operator must put data in this field before pressing [ENTER] or another AID-generating key.		
Mandatory fill	When the operator begins putting data into this field, they must completely fill it before exiting from it.		
Modified	Marks this field as modified.		
Numeric only	Accepts only the characters 0-9 and the symbols + , and blank. [FIELD+] exits the field with a positive number; [FIELD-] with a negative number. [FIELD EXIT] exits the field as entered with the sign specified by the host. The controller marks a minus field by changing the high nibble of the last byte to "B" unless a + , or blank is in that byte. These characters cause an error to occur.		
Numeric shift	Accepts any data characters.		
Right-adjust	When the operator exits the field, the controller shifts the contents to the right are fills on the left with zeros or blank spaces, as specified. Bits 13–15 can be 0. This allows the operator to make entries into any part of the field without any subsequent position adjustment. When the controller sends the field to the host, it also sends whatever is in the field (nulls if a Clear Unit command was received).		
Self-check	Modulus 10 self-check fields perform a MOD 10 Check on the input. Modulus 11 self-check fields perform a MOD 11 Check on the input. The controller performs these checks when the operator exits the field. If the checks fail, an input error is indicated and the Input Inhibited annunciator is turned on. The operator must press the [RESET] key to clear the condition. The network checks data by doing the appropriate modus on the low four bits of the characters in the field. If the low four bits are within the range "A" through "F," zero is used in the modulus calculation.		
Signed numeric	Only the characters 0–9 are allowed. The last byte of the field is reserved for the sign character. The operator cannot place data in this location. If the operator presses [FIELD–] to exit the field, the last character is set to "–" and the field is right adjusted. The high nibble of the last digit input is set to "B." If the operator uses [FIELD+] or [FIELD EXIT] to exit the field, the last character is set to blank and the field is right-adjusted. The "–" or "blank" is sent in response to Read Inpu Fields or Read MDT Fields commands.		

Table 6-8 describes the control portions of the SF order.

Table 6-8 Start of Field Control Word

Hex Code	Description			
80XX	Resequencing, "xx" defines next field number			
80FF	Resequencing, terminator			
8101	Enable scanner (extended 5250); this is IBM's MSR option			
8102	Reserved (extended 5250)			
B1A0	Modulus 10 self-check			
B140	Modulus 11 self-check			

Table 6-9 describes the attribute portions of the SF order.

Table 6-9 Start of Field Attributes

Hex Code	Description		
20	Normal (dark characters on light background)		
21	Reverse image (light characters on dark background)		
24	Underscore		
28	Blink (applies only to the 6400 computer)		
$2\mathrm{F}$	Nondisplay		
30	Column separator		

Results. The SF order does the following:

- ▶ The display address is set to the end-of-field address (as specified by the last SF order + 1). This does not happen if this is the first SF order or if an SBA order precedes it (the SBA points at the field starting attribute).
- ▶ The screen attribute in the SF order is written into the location defined by the display address.
- ► The start-of-field address is set to the display address +1.
- ► The end-of-field address is set to the display address + the field length specified by the SF order. The ending screen attribute is written to the end-of-field +1. This is a "20."
- ▶ The display address is incremented by 1.
- ▶ If this is an input field (one in which a field format word has been specified), a format table entry consisting of the field format and the FCWs is generated. In addition, if the SF order is rejected, the keyboard is locked and any outstanding AID byte is cleared.

> The format table is modified if the display address +1 is equal to the starting address of an input field that was previously defined. This happens as follows:

- ▶ The field format word of the previously defined field is overlaid with the new one.
- All FCWs and length parameters that were specified are ignored. Two bytes, however, are still required for the length even though no value check is performed on them.
- ▶ The field ending address is set equal to the field's original ending address.
- ▶ The screen ending address is not rewritten.
- The defined field is not null filled. If any data characters follow the length field, they are written into the defined field.

Start of Header (SOH) Order

Function. The SOH order notifies the terminal that the next byte in the Write data steam contains a header order. The order specifies header information for the format table. When the controller receives this order, it first clears the format table, then inserts the contents of the SOH order.

Restrictions. A parameter error is posted when the output data stream ends before the number of bytes needed have been sent or when the first byte of the order is not between 1 and 254.

Format. The SOH order takes the following form:

Function	Hex Code
Order	01
Length	07
Reserved	00
Reserved	00
Resequence	00
Error row	00
F keys	000000

Results. Because the length of this order varies, the first byte after the order code contains the number of bytes included. Length may range from 0 through 7 bytes.

A length of 7 bytes enables or disables selected function keys designated by the bits in bytes 5 through 7. When bits are enabled, function keys return AID codes with input data. When bits are inhibited, or length is less than 7, function keys return AID codes but without input data.

Display Data Stream SECTION 6

Table 6-10 shows the data-included switches for the function keys. In the table: 0 = enable, 1 = inhibit, and bit 0 is the most significant bit.

Table 6-10
Function Key Bit Switches

	Byte 5		Byte 6		Byte 7
Bit #	Function Key	Bit #	Function Key	Bit #	Function Key
0	F24	0	F16	0	F8
1	F23	1	F15	1	F7
2	F22	2	F14	2	F6
3	F21	3	F13	3	F5
4	F20	4	F12	4	F4
5	F19	5	F11	5	F3
6	F18	6	F10	6	F2
7	F17	7	F9	7	F1

You can use *resequencing* to point to a field, other than the first, as the field you want sent to the host in response to a Read Input Fields or Read MDT Fields command. If not zero, the FCW of the field is checked as each field is sent to see whether resequencing is enabled. If so, the FCW points to the next field to send. If the FCW has resequencing disabled (or no FCW exists for the field), the next defined field is sent and checked for resequencing.

Table 6-11
Resequencing

Bits	Description	
0000 0000	Disable resequencing	
XXXX XXXX	Number of first field to be transmitted to the host, in response to a	
	Read Input Fields or Read MDT Fields command	

The error row may vary from 0 to 24. Row "00" signifies the default row, which is the last line for most 5250 devices. You can use other values to override the default row.

Transparent Data (TD) Order

Function. The TD order lets you send data with any value to the terminal display.

Format. The order takes the following form:

TD Order	Length (2 Bytes)	Data
Hex 10	Hex 0020	<data></data>

The 2-byte length field after the order tells how many bytes of data follow.

SECTION 6 Display Data Stream

Asynchronous 5250 Prefixes

Each asynchronous 5250 data stream command is preceded by a variable-length prefix. The first byte of the prefix contains the number of bytes in the prefix, not including the length byte. The length may be zero, which indicates an empty prefix.

The second byte of the prefix (if the length is nonzero) must be either hex 40 or

- ▶ Hex 40 indicates that the data in the rest of the message is LU-LU (normal 5250 commands).
- C0 indicates that the rest of the message is SS-LU data (an SS message). SS messages cause the terminal to enter the SS message state, where the only allowable keystroke is Reset. The SS message is a one-line message that is displayed on the terminal's status line until the Reset key is pressed.

After hex 40 or C0, the 5250 prefix may contain one 5250 signal. A signal is a sequence of 5 bytes that tells the terminal to perform a special operation.

The terminal supports the Signal command formats in the following chart.

Hex Code	Description
C9 00 00 00 01	Signal operator (turns on the Message Waiting annunciator and sounds the audible alarm)
C9 00 00 00 05	Resets the Message Waiting annunciator

A parameter error is posted when less data is in the message than indicated by the length byte. This causes a parameter error of "21." If the terminal encounters data it does not understand, it ignores the rest of the prefix.

System Messages and Parameter Errors

The terminal's display reserves a line for status information. The status line can display system (nonlocal) information such as a message waiting from the host computer, help messages in response to the Help key, or the system request state of the terminal. You can program the location of the status line through the Start of Header order.

System codes can also appear on the status line. Table 6-12 lists the codes displayed when the stated condition occurs. Unless otherwise noted in the table, the terminal's Reset key restores the status line and returns to the keying mode in effect when the problem occurred.

Display Data Stream SECTION 6

Table 6-12 **System Codes and Descriptions**

Code	Description
0005	Attempt to enter data when not in a field.
0006	A key other than a data key or [ENTER] was pressed in the system request state.
0007	A mandatory entry field has not had data put into it.
0008	The field is alpha only, and an invalid key was pressed.
0009	The field is numeric only, and an invalid key was pressed.
0010	The field is signed numeric, and an invalid key was pressed.
0011	Data cannot be entered into the last byte of a signed numeric field.
0012	No room in field for insert. The field is full or on the last byte.
0013	Cannot leave field while in insert mode.
0014	Field is mandatory fill and cannot be exited until filled.
0015	MOD 10 or MOD 11 Check has failed on field.
0016	Field error: Cannot be used in field that is not signed numeric.
0017	Attempt to use [FIELD EXIT] key in unfilled, mandatory fill field.
0018	Only a nondata key can be used to exit this field; for example, [FIELD EXIT].
0019	[DUP] key not allowed in this field.
0020	Cannot use AID-generating key to exit signed numeric or right-adjusted field. Must use [FIELD EXIT].
0021	Cannot exit a mandatory enter field without entering data.
0023	Invalid hex value entered.
0026	The [FIELD-] key was pressed, but the last character of the field was not 0-9.
0099	An invalid key was pressed before the terminal was in session. Only [SYS REQ] is allowed.
C00	An invalid 5250 command was received. This sequence of bytes is sent to the host: 01 10 03 01 01.
PXX	System code where "XX" is the parameter error .

When a 5250 command contains invalid parameters, system code "PXX" appears on the bottom line of the display. The "XX" in the system code indicates the type of parameter error

The message sent to the host is: 01 10 05 01 XX, where "XX" is the same parameter error that was put in the terminal's display.

The parameter errors are a subset of the 5250 data stream command set. Those errors supported by the terminals are listed in Table 6-13.

Display Data Stream SECTION 6

Table 6-13 Parameter Errors

Parameter	
Error	Description
P21	Premature end of data stream.
P22	A row or column specification is out of range.
P23	The ending address of the Repeat to Address order is less than the start address.
P25	A signed input field had a length of 1. It must be at least 2.
P26	An input field start address was less than a previously-defined input field start address.
P27	An invalid Restore Screen command was received.
P28	An attempt was made to define an input field past the end of the display.
P29	Format table overflow (too many input fields were defined).
P2A	An attempt was made to write data past the end of the display.
P2C	Invalid roll up or roll down parameters were received.
P30	An invalid attribute was received as part of a Start of Field order.
P87	A MOD 10 or MOD 11 input field was defined with a length greater than 33.

Display Data Stream **SECTION 6**

Section 7

Extended Commands

Overview

Extended commands govern abilities unique to terminals. You can use extended commands to transmit or receive data over the terminal's RS-232 port, send information to an RS-232 device (such as a printer or bar code printer), or collect data. The following chart lists the commands.

Name	Characters
Transmit and Receive On RS-232 Port	#F
Transmit Only On RS-232 Port	#P
Receive Only On RS-232 Port	#G
Set Parameters (supported only on 6400 and 5055 computers)	#H
Return Version	#V
Tone	#T
Scan	#S

To use extended commands, you must enable the extended command option through the TE configuration menus. See Section 4 for information about enabling the command on a 2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X terminal. For a 6400 or 5055 computer, refer to the computer's user manual.

Transmit and Receive On RS-232 Port (#F)

Use the Transmit and Receive On RS-232 Port extended command to transmit and receive data on the terminal's RS-232 port. The command uses "#F" characters to request communication on the port.

When constructing a Transmit and Receive command, the data to be sent should be placed at Line 2, Column 1. The data must be less than 1840 bytes in length (after "=yy" compression). The last character must be a "#" (pound). The terminal sends the data to the RS-232 port until it detects a "#" character.

Extended Commands SECTION 7

Line 2, Column 1 begins the start of transmit data. The host application must set up the screen with a transmit field to locate the RS-232 port I/O data. The field can be anywhere on the screen, beginning at position 80. The host application must supply the receive field (for response from the RS-232 port to the host). The receive field can be anywhere on the screen except for the position allocated for the return status field.

The output stream appears in ASCII character format. For bytes that are not displayable ASCII characters, you may insert the characters "=yy," where "yy" is the hexadecimal representation of the output byte. For example, if your printer requires a carriage return, you would insert "=0D." You would insert "=0A" for a line feed. Appendix B contains other hexadecimal values.

Table 7-1 describes the line and columns where characters must appear, and their meanings.

Table 7-1

Transmit and Receive Characters

Line 1, Columns 2-24

Column	Description	Character
2	Extended command	#
3	Transmit and Receive On RS-232 Port command	F
4	Speed (bits per second)	1=1200 2=2400 3=4800 4=9600 5=19200 6=38400
5	Data parity	N=None 0 (zero)=None (Space)=None E=Even O=Odd
6	Data bits	7=Seven 8=Eight
7	Stop bits	1=One 2=Two
8	For 6400 and 5055 computers: CTS flow control For 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals: Reserved	0=Disable 1=Enable (Space)

Line 1, Columns 2-24

Column	Description	Character
9	For 6400 and 5055 computers: DTR flow control For 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X	0=Disable 1=Enable (Space)
	terminals: Reserved	(Space)
10	XON/XOFF flow control	0=Disable 1=Enable
11-12	Flow control timeout value	XX=Number of seconds
13	Return AID key	(Space)=AID key is Enter (default)
		X=AID key character. See Table 7-2 (page 7-4) for return AID key characters.
14-15	Maximum characters to receive	(Space)=Default
		dd <i>or</i> XddX, where: dd=00-99. Default: 99.
		X=An uppercase literal dd=Any number of decimal digits from 0-2000, inclusive. Default: 99.
16-17	Delimiter character	AA=Hexadecimal ASCII code that marks the end of data to be received. Range: 00–7E. Default of 00 implies no start character.
18-19	Number of delimiter characters	XX=Number of characters accepted before sending return code to host. Range: 00-99. Default of 00 implies no start character.
20-21	Start character	AA=Hexadecimal ASCII code. Range: 00-99. Default of 00 implies no start character.
22	Return start character to host	F=Return character (Space)=Do not return character
23	Flag parity errors	P=Flag (Space)=Do not flag
24-25	Receive timeout length	XX=Number of seconds the terminal waits for input from the RS-232 port before it sends a timeout error. Uses a default of 5 seconds when field is filled with spaces.

Flow Control

The Transmit command supports these types of flow control:

- ▶ RTS/CTS (6400 or 5055 computer)
- ▶ XON/XOFF

Use CTS and DSR flow control lines to show XON/XOFF conditions from the output device. Also use them to prevent output when the terminal has no output device. The DTR of the output device should connect to either the DSR or CTS

XON/XOFF is the same XON/XOFF flow control most devices support. The timeout value tells the terminal how long to wait for the flow control handshake before returning a one byte error value.

Return AID Key Characters

Table 7-2 lists the extended command AID keys and characters returned to the host. For example, if you want an F1 AID key, you would use "A" as the character.

Table 7-2 Return AID Keys

AID Key	Character	AID Key	Character
Enter	(Space)	F10	J
Help)	F11	K
Roll down/Page up	*	F12	L
Roll up/Page down	+	F13	M
Print	,	F14	N
Home	•	F15	0
Clear	7	F16	P
F1	A	F17	Q
F2	В	F18	R
F3	C	F19	S
F4	D	F20	T
F5	E	F21	U
F6	F	F22	V
F7	G	F23	W
F8	H	F24	X
F9	I		

Return Codes for Transmit and Receive **Command**

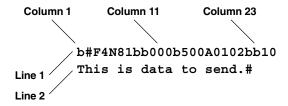
Line 24, Column 1 has the return status field. The code returned in this position tells the host the status of the extended command. The following chart lists the codes.

Code	Description	Column	
0	Good status, transaction complete.	(None)	
1	Not enough memory. Or, incorrect setting for speed, number of data bits, number of stop bits, or flow control timeout.	4, 6, 7, 11-12	
2	No delimiter (#) on data stream.	(None)	
3	Timeout while using CTS flow control (6400 or 5055 computer only).	(None)	
4	Timeout while using DTR flow control (6400 or 5055 computer only).	(None)	
5	Timeout while using XON/XOFF flow control.	(None)	
6	Improper return field.	(None)	
7	Hexadecimal value is outside the range of 00-0F.	15-16, 19-20	
8	Error in AID code.	(None)	
9	Incorrect setting for maximum characters to receive.	13-14	
A	Incorrect setting for delimiter character.	15-16	
В	Incorrect setting for number of delimiter characters.	17-18	
С	Incorrect setting for CTS, DTR, or XON/OFF flow control.	8, 9, 10	
D	Incorrect setting for start character.	19-20	
\mathbf{E}	Incorrect setting for data parity.	5, 22	
\mathbf{F}	Timeout.	(None)	
O	Overrun of UART receive register; an error from the RS-232 device.	(None)	
P	Data parity or framing error.	(None)	

Extended Commands SECTION 7

Example of Transmit and Receive Command

The following example and chart show what would be sent to a 6400 or 5055 computer to cause data to be transmitted and received. A "b" indicates a space.



Column	Character	Description
1	(Space)	This column typically contains a space.
2	#	Extended command.
3	\mathbf{F}	Transmit and Receive command.
4	4	9600 baud.
5	N	No parity.
6	8	Eight data bits.
7	1	One stop bit.
8	0	No CTS flow control.
9	0	No DTR flow control.
10	0	No XON/OFF flow control.
11-12	00	No flow control timeout value.
13	(Space)	AID key is Enter.
14-15	50	Receive a maximum of 50 characters.
16-17	0A	Delimiter character is 0A hexadecimal (line feed).
18-19	01	Data will be sent to host after one delimiter character has been received.
20-21	02	Start character is 02 hexadecimal (STX).
22	(Space)	Start character will not be returned.
23	(Space)	Do not flag parity errors.
24-25	10	Receive timeout length is 10 seconds.

Transmit Only On RS-232 Port (#P)

The Transmit Only On RS-232 Port extended command lets the terminal send information to a slaved RS-232 device, such as a receipt printer or bar code printer. The command uses the RS-232 communications port to send data to the device.

The terminal checks data from the host computer for a transmit sequence, then sends the requested data. The host computer signals the terminal for a transmit command by inserting the characters "#P" into the display at Line 1, Columns 2 and 3. Characteristics of the transmission immediately follow the #P command.

When constructing a Transmit Only command, the data to be sent should be placed at Line 2, Column 1. The data must be less than 1840 bytes in length (after "=yy" compression). The last character must be "#." The terminal sends the data to the RS-232 port until it detects a "#" character.

Line 2, Column 1 begins the start of transmit data. The host application must set up the screen with a transmit field to locate the RS-232 port I/O data. The field can be anywhere on the screen, beginning at position 80.

The output stream takes the form of ASCII characters. For nondisplayable ASCII characters, you may insert the characters "=yy," where "yy" is the hexadecimal representation of the output byte. For example, if your printer requires a carriage return, you would insert "=0D." You would insert "=0A" for a line feed. Appendix B contains other hexadecimal values.

Table 7-3 describes the line and columns where characters must appear, and their meanings. Note that the Line and column information refers to a 24-line by 80-column display station.

Extended Commands **SECTION 7**

 $Table\ 7 ext{-}3$ Transmit Only Characters

Line 1, Columns 2-12

Column	Character	Description
2	Extended command	#
3	Transmit Only On RS-232 Port command	Р
4	Speed (bits per second)	1=1200 2=2400 3=4800 4=9600 5=19200 6=38400
5	Data parity	N=None 0 (zero)=None (Space)=None O=Even E=Odd
6	Data bits	7=Seven 8=Eight
7	Stop bits	1=One 2=Two
8	For 6400 or 5055 computers: CTS flow control For 2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X	0=Disable 1=Enable (Space)
	terminals: Reserved	(Space)
8	For 6400 or 5055 computers: DTR flow control For 2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X	0=Disable 1=Enable (Space)
	terminals: Reserved	(Space)
10	XON/XOFF flow control	0=Disable 1=Enable
11-12	Flow control timeout value	XX=Number of seconds
13	Return AID key	(Space)=AID key is Enter (default)
		X=AID key character. See Table 7-2 (page 7-4) for return AID key characters.

Flow Control

Transmit Only supports RTS/CTS, DTR/DSR, and XON/XOFF. For descriptions, see page 7-4.

Return Codes for Transmit Only Command

The terminal puts the return code response in an input field in the display buffer at Line 24, Column 1. It simulates the [ENTER] key to return the value to the host.

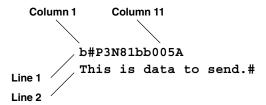
Use the Start Field order to return a code for this operation. The following chart lists return codes.

Code	Description	Column	
0	Good status, transaction complete.	(None)	
1	Not enough memory. Or, incorrect setting for speed, number of data bits, number of stopbits, or flow control timeout.	4, 6, 7, 11-12	
2	No delimiter (#) on data stream.	(None)	
3	Timeout while using CTS flow control (6400 or 5055 computer only).	(None)	
4	Timeout while using DTR flow control (6400 or 5055 computer only).	(None)	
5	Timeout while using XON/XOFF flow control.	(None)	
6	Improper return field.	(None)	
8	Error in AID code.	(None)	
\mathbf{C}	Incorrect setting for CTS, DTR, or XON/OFF flow control.	8, 9, 10	
\mathbf{E}	Incorrect setting for data parity.	5	
O	Overrun of UART receive register.	(None)	
P	Data parity or framing error.	(None)	

Extended Commands SECTION 7

Example of Transmit Only Command

The following example and chart show what would be sent to a 6400 or 5055 computer to cause data to be transmitted. A "b" indicates a space. Following the example is an explanation of Line 1.



Column	Character	Description
1	(Space)	This column typically contains a space.
2	#	Extended command.
3	P	Transmit Only command.
4	3	4800 baud.
5	N	No data parity.
6	8	Eight data bits.
7	1	One stop bit.
8	0	No CTS flow control.
9	0	No DTR flow control.
10	0	No XON/XOFF flow control.
11-12	05	Flow control timeout is 5 seconds.
13	A	AID key is [F1].

Receive Only On RS-232 Port (#G)

The Receive Only On RS-232 Port extended command provides a way to use the RS-232 port on the terminal to collect data. A scale is one example of a use for this command. The host computer sends "#G" characters to alert the terminal for activity on the port.

Line 2, Column 1 is the start of the area on the screen where an input field may be placed for receive data. The host application must supply the input field for the data received on the RS-232 port. The host can place the input field anywhere on the screen except the position for the return status field.

Table 7-4 describes the line and columns where characters must appear, and their meanings.

Table 7-4 Receive Only Characters

Line 1, Columns 2-24

Column	Description	Character
2	Extended command	#
3	Receive Only On RS-232 Port command	G
4	Speed (bits per second)	1=1200 2=2400 3=4800 4=9600 5=19200 6=38400
5	Data parity	N=None 0 (zero)=None (Space)=None O=Odd E=Even
6	Data bits	7=Seven 8=Eight
7	Stop bits	1=One 2=Two
8	Reserved	(Space)
9	Reserved	(Space)
10	Reserved	(Space)
11-12	Reserved	(Spaces)
13	Return AID key	(Space)=AID key is Enter (default).
14-15	Maximum characters to receive	X=AID key character. See Table 7-2 (page 7-4) for return AID key characters. (Space)=Default dd or XddX, where: dd=00-99. Default: 99. X=An uppercase literal dd=Any number of decimal digits
		from 0-2000, inclusive. Default: 99.
16-17	Delimiter character	AA=Hexadecimal ASCII code marking the end of valid data to be received. Range: 00–7E. Default: 00.
18-19	Number of delimiter characters	XX=Delimiter characters received before transmitting return code to host. Range: 00-99. Default: 00.
20-21	Start character	AA=Hexadecimal ASCII code for start character. Range: 00–99. De- fault of 00 implies no start character.
22	Return start character to host	F=Return character (Space)=Do not return character
23	Flag parity errors	P=Flag (Space)=Do not flag
24-25	Receive timeout length	XX=Number of seconds the terminal waits for input from the RS-232 port before it sends a timeout error. Uses a default of 5 seconds when this field is filled with spaces.

Extended Commands **SECTION 7**

Return Codes for Receive Only Command

Line 24, Column 1 is the return status byte. The host application defines the 1-byte return status field location. Following are return status codes.

Code	Description	Column
0	Good status, transaction complete.	(None)
1	Not enough memory. Or, incorrect setting for	4, 6, 7
	speed, number of data bits, or number of stop bits.	
2	No delimiter (#) on data stream.	(None)
6	Improper return field.	(None)
7	Hexadecimal value is outside the range of 00-0F.	15-16, 19-20
8	Error in AID code.	(None)
9	Incorrect setting for maximum characters to	13-14
	receive.	
A	Incorrect setting for delimiter character.	15-16
В	Incorrect setting for number of delimiter	17-18
	characters.	
D	Incorrect setting for start character.	19-20
\mathbf{E}	Incorrect setting for data parity.	5, 22
\mathbf{F}	Timeout.	(None)
O	Overrun of UART receive register.	(None)
P	Data parity or framing error.	(None)

Example of Receive Only Command

The following example and chart show what would be sent to the terminal to cause data to be received. A "b" indicates a space. The following chart describes the data.



Column	Character	Description
1	(Space)	This column typically contains a space.
2	#	Extended command.
3	G	Receive Only command.
4	3	4800 baud.
5	N	No data parity.
6	8	Eight data bits.
7	1	One stop bit.
8-12	(Spaces)	Reserved.
13	(Space)	AID key is Enter.
14-15	50	Receive a maximum of 50 characters.
16-17	0A	Delimiter character is 0A hexadecimal (line feed).
18-19	01	Data will be sent to host after one delimiter character has been received.
20-21	02	Start character is 02 hexadecimal (STX).
22	F	Start character will be returned to host.
23	P	Parity errors will be flagged
24-25	10	Receive timeout length is 5 seconds.

Set Parameters (#H)

NOTE:

Only the 6400 and 5055 computers support the #H extended command.

Use Set Parameters to set TE configuration parameters that you would otherwise set at the terminal. The parameters are part of the configuration menus.

Set most of the parameters once per terminal. You can set them when you install a network or when you add terminals to the network. Unless the terminal fails (perhaps a dead battery) or a user does something destructive (such as a RAM test), you probably will not need to set them again.

Table 7-5 lists columns in which characters must appear.

NOTE:

Some parameters do not apply to all terminal models. Refer to the terminal's user manual for applicable parameters.

Table 7-5 Set Parameters Characters

Line	1	Col	umns	2-36
LIHE	1.	$\mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{U}}$	umms	4-00

Column	Description	Character
2	Extended command	#
3	Set Parameters command	Н
4-6	Backlight timer	(Spaces)=No change from current setting 000=On continuously 001-255=Seconds to remain on
7-9	Reserved	(Spaces)
10	Cursor mode	(Space)=No change from current setting 1=Underline (default) 2=Underline blink 3=Block 4=Block blink
11	Screen mode	(Space)=No change from current setting 1=Center Cursor 2=Corner 3=Page
12	Reserved	(Space)
13	Stream Scan	(Space)=No change from current setting 0=Disable 1=Enable

Extended Commands SECTION 7

Table 7-5 (Continued) Set Parameters Characters

Line 1, Columns 2-36

Column	Description	Character
14	Scan All Fields	(Space)=No change from current setting 0=Disable 1=Enable
15	Operator error mode	(Space)=No change from current setting
		0=Disable beep on keyboard error. Operator must press [RESET] after an error.
		1=Enable beep on keyboard error. Sounds the error tone, then automatically resets the terminal so the operator can correct the error.
16-18	Beeper volume	(Spaces)=No change from current setting
		000-255=Range of volume. Default: 255. The larger the number, the louder the volume.
19-21	Beeper frequency	(Spaces)=No change from current setting
		000-030=Frequency range. The larger the number, the higher the frequency.
22-24	Beeper length	(Spaces)=No change from current setting
		000-255=Duration in seconds
25-27	Primary screen size (rows)	(Spaces)=No change from current setting
		000–255=Number of rows per display
		screen
28-30	Primary screen size (columns)	(Spaces)=No change from current setting
		000-255=Number of columns per
		display screen
31-33	Reserved	(Spaces)
34-36	Reserved	(Spaces)

Return Codes for Set Parameters Command

The Set Parameters return code is the status sent to the host computer. The following chart lists return codes.

Code	Description	Column
0	Good status, transaction complete.	(None)
1	Reserved.	(None)
2	Backlight timer parameter invalid.	4-6
3	Sleep mode timer parameter invalid.	7-9
4	Cursor set parameter invalid.	10
5	Screen mode parameter invalid.	11
6	Reserved.	(None)
7	Remote display parameter invalid.	12
8	Beeper volume parameter invalid.	16-18
9	Beeper frequency parameter invalid.	19-21
A	Beeper length parameter invalid.	22-24
В	Stream scan parameter invalid.	13
\mathbf{C}	Scan all fields parameter invalid.	14
D	Error mode parameter invalid.	15
\mathbf{E}	Incorrect setting for number of rows.	25-27
\mathbf{F}	Incorrect setting for number of columns.	28-30

Example of Set Parameters Command

The following example and chart show data for Set Parameters. A "b" indicates a space.



Column	Character	Description
1	(Space)	This column typically contains a space.
2	#	Extended command.
3	H	Set Parameters command.
4-6	099	Backlight stays on for 99 seconds.
7-9	(Spaces)	Reserved.
10	4	Cursor is in block blink mode.
11	(Space)	No change from current setting.
12	(Space)	Reserved.
13	1	Stream scanning is enabled.
14	(Space)	No change from current setting.
15	0	Beep is disabled on keyboard error.
16-18	255	Beeper volume is set at 255.
19-21	022	Beeper frequency setting is set at 22.
22-24	002	Beeper length is 2 seconds.
25-27	010	Number of rows in primary screen size is 10.
28-30	080	Number of columns in primary screen size is 10.

Return Version (#V)

The Return Version extended command returns the current TE program name and version to the host computer. Table 7-6 lists columns in which characters must appear.

Table 7-6 Return Version Characters

Line 1, Columns 2-3

Column	Description	Character
2	Extended command	#
3	Return Version command	V

The terminal returns data and the extended command's status to the host computer in the following format:

tttK//rrccfl cprogram name><version>#s

- ▶ "ttt" is the terminal number.
- ▶ "rr" is the row.
- ▶ "cc" is the column.
- ▶ "fl" is the AID key return value.
- ▶ "s" is the status.

Tone (#T)

The Tone extended command causes the terminal to make a tone of a specified volume, frequency, and length (Table 7-7).

Table 7-7 **Tone Options**

Lina	1 C	alum	ne 2.	.12

Column	Description	Character
2	Extended command	#
3	Tone command	T
4-6	Volume	(Spaces)=No change from current setting
		000-255=Range. The larger the number, the louder the volume.
7-9	Frequency	(Spaces)=No change from current setting
		000-030=Range. The larger the number, the higher the frequency.
10-12	Length	(Spaces)=No change from current setting
		001-010=Duration in seconds. The larger the number, the longer the beep and the slower the keyboard response time.

> The return code is the status sent to the host computer; the code indicates if the extended command was successful. The terminal returns data and the extended command's status to the host computer in the following format:

"X" is the return code listed in the following chart.

Code	Description	Column
0	Good status, transaction complete	(None)
8	Incorrect setting for volume	4-6
9	Incorrect setting for frequency	7-9
A	Incorrect setting for length	10-12

Scan (#S)

The Scan extended command allows host systems to have the same capabilities as terminals using the Native data stream to set bar code parameters and scan.

By inserting characters "#S" in the display buffer at Line 1, Columns 2 and 3, the host computer tells the terminal to expect a Scan extended command. Appropriate descriptive characteristics should follow the "#S" characters. The terminal returns a code that indicates if the command was successful. Then it simulates the [Enter] key to return a value to the host computer.

Due to possible system fragmentation of a data stream, the "#" in Line 1, Column 2 should be the last character placed on the screen. This will ensure that all data is present before the extended command is parsed (removed).

Table 7-8 lists the command.

Table 7-8 Scan Characters

Line 1, Columns 2-3			
Column	Description	Character	
2	Extended command	#	
3	Scan command	S	

Extended Commands **SECTION 7**

CC Byte 1

Control Character Byte 1 (CC Byte 1) implementation differs among the types of terminals.

2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X Terminal

The dots in Table 7-9 show the Control Character (CC) Byte 1 options for scanning.

Table 7-9 CC Byte 1

Line 1, Column 4

CC Byte 1	Laser	Disable Scanner	No Change From Current Setting
0	•		
1	•		
2			
3	•		
4			
5	•		
6			
7	•		
8			
9	•		
A			
В	•		
\mathbf{C}			
D	•		
\mathbf{E}			
\mathbf{F}		•	
(Space)			•

6400 or 5055 Computer

► NOTE:

The 6400 computer does not support HP Wand Select.

Table 7-10 CC Byte 1

Line 1, Column 4

CC Byte 1	HP Wand Select	Redundancy	Laser	No Redundancy
0			•	•
1		•	•	
2		•		
3		•	•	
4	•			•
5	•	•	•	
6	•	•		
7	•	•	•	
8				•
9		•	•	
A		•		
В		•	•	
\mathbf{C}	•			•
D	•	•	•	
E	•	•		
F	Disable scanner.			
(Space)	No change from current setting.			

Extended Commands **SECTION 7**

CC Byte 2

NOTE:

Not available for 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals.

Table 7-11 shows the CC Byte 2 options the characters support.

Table 7-11 **CC Byte 2**

Line 1, Column 5

CC Byte 2	Scan Termination Character	Modulo 10 Check Digit
0	None	
1		•
2		
3		•
4	[Enter] key	
5		•
6		
7		•
8	[Tab] key	
9		•
\mathbf{A}		
В		•
\mathbf{C}		
D		•
${f E}$		
\mathbf{F}		•

CC Byte 3

NOTE:

Not available for 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals.

Table 5-1 shows CC Byte 3 options.

Table 7-12 CC Byte 3

Line 1, Column 6

CC Byte 3	Enable Stream Scanning	Reserved	Return Bar Code Type	Bar Code Concatenated
0				
1				•
2			•	
3			•	•
4		•		
5		•		•
6		•	•	
7		•	•	•
8	•			
9	•			•
A	•		•	
В	•		•	•
\mathbf{C}	•	•		
D	•	•		•
${f E}$	•	•	•	
${f F}$	•	•	•	•
(Space)	I	No change fro	om current sett	ing

Bar Code Length

NOTE:

Not available for 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals.

Bar Code Length sets the minimum and maximum character lengths for all types of bar codes scanned (Table 7-13). Setting the minimum and maximum values to their optimum can increase scanning performance. If the terminal scans bar codes that are outside the minimum and maximum value, the terminal ignores the bar code.

Extended Commands SECTION 7

Table 7-13 Bar Code Length

Line 1, Columns 7-10

Column	Character and Description
7-8	XX=Bar code length. Maximum length: 99.
	(Spaces)=No change from current setting
9-10	XX=Bar code length. Minimum length: 00.
	(Spaces)=No change from current setting

UPC

NOTE:

Not available for 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals. The 6400 computer does not support UPC-E Number System 1.

Use the UPC command to select the combinations of characters listed in Table 7-14.

Table 7-14
UPC Bar Code Characters

	Options				
Character	UPC-E # System 1	Expand UPC-E to UPC-A	UPC-E # System 0	Add-ons	UPC-A
0			Disables all.		
1				•	•
2			•		•
3			•	•	•
4		•			•
5		•		•	•
6		•	•		•
7		•	•	•	•
8	•				•
9	•			•	•
10	•		•		•
11	•		•	•	•
12	•	•			•
13	•	•		•	•
14	•	•	•		•
15	•	•	•	•	•
(Space)		No cha	ange from current setti	ng	

EAN Algorithms

NOTE:

Not available for 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals.

Use EAN Algorithms to select combinations of EAN options (Table 7-15).

Table 7-15 **EAN Algorithms**

Line 1, Column 12

Character	Description
0	EAN disabled
1	EAN with Add-ons enabled
2	EAN enabled
3	EAN and EAN with Add-ons enabled
(Space)	No change from current setting

Code 39

NOTE:

Not available for 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals.

Code 39 (Table 7-16) sets the scanner to read simple Code 39 bar codes that do not include extended or encoded sequences.

Table 7-16 Code 39 Algorithms Characters

Line 1, Column 13

Character	Description
0	Code 39 disabled
1	Encoded Code 39 enabled
2	Extended Code 39 enabled
3	Code 39 enabled
(Space)	No change from current setting

Extended Code 39 is a superset of Code 39 and scans all regular Code 39 bar codes. You cannot select both Code 39 and Extended Code 39. Encoded Code 39 combines key presses with normal bar code data.

Appendix A contains Encoded Code 39 sequences.

Extended Commands SECTION 7

Plessey

NOTE:

Not available for 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals. The 6400 computer does not support Plessey alpha characters.

If the Plessey bar code scanning algorithm is enabled, set its check digits (Table 7-17) according to your requirements. Refer to the manufacturer's bar code specifications for more information on check digits.

Table 7-17
Plessey Characters

Line 1, Column 14

Character	Description
0	Plessey disabled
1	Plessey enabled
(Space)	No change from current setting

The dots in Table 7-18 indicate the Plessey check digits the characters support.

Table 7-18
Plessey Check Digit Characters

Line 1, Column 15

Character	Keep 2nd Digit Check	Do Not Validate 1st Check Digit	Keep 1st Check Digit	Mod 10 1st Check Digit	Mod 11 1st Check Digit
0					•
1				•	
2			•		•
3			•	•	
4		•			•
5		•		•	
6		•	•		•
7		•	•	•	
8			•		•
9			•	•	
A	•		•		•
В	•		•	•	
\mathbf{C}		•	•		•
D		•	•	•	
${f E}$	•	•	•		•
${f F}$	•	•	•	•	
(Space)	No change from current setting				

Codabar

NOTE:

Not available for 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals.

The Codabar options (Codabar and ABC Codabar) are mutually exclusive coding algorithms and cannot be selected at the same time.

Table 7-19 Codabar Characters

Line 1, Column 16

Character	Description
0	Codabar disabled
1	Codabar enabled
2	ABC Codabar enabled
(Space)	No change from current setting

Code 11

NOTE:

Not available for 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals. Not supported on the 6400 and 5055 computers.

Table 7-20 lists Code 11 characters.

Table 7-20 Code 11 Characters

Line 1, Column 17

Character	Description	
0	Code 11 disabled	
1	Code 11 enabled	
(Space)	No change from current setting	

Code 93

NOTE:

Not available for 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals.

Code 93 and Code 128 options can be enabled.

Table 7-21 Code 93 Characters

Line 1, Column 18

Character	Description	
0	Code 93 disabled	
1	Code 93 enabled	
(Space)	No change from current setting	

Extended Commands **SECTION 7**

Code 128

NOTE:

Not available for 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals.

Table 7-22 lists Code 128 characters.

Table 7-22 Code 128 Characters

Line 1, Column 19

Character	Description	
0	Code 128 disabled	
1	Code 128 enabled	
(Space)	No change from current setting	

Straight or Computer Identics 2of5

NOTE:

Not available for 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals.

If the Straight or Computer Identics bar code is enabled, select the maximum and minimum lengths and the 1st and 2nd fixed bar code lengths according to your requirements (Table 7-23).

Table 7-23 2 of 5 Characters

Line 1, Column 20-28

Column	Character		
20	0=Straight and Computer Identics 2 of 5 disabled		
	1=Computer Identics 2 of 5 enabled		
	2=Straight 2 of 5 enabled		
	(Space)=No change from current setting		
23-24	XX=Minimum length Straight or Computer Identics 2 of 5. Refer to the		
	manufacturer's bar code specifications for more information.		
	(Spaces)=No change from current setting		
25-26	XX=1st fixed bar code length for Straight or Computer Identics 2 of 5.		
	Refer to the manufacturer's bar code specifications for more information.		
	(Spaces)=No change from current setting		
27-28	XX=2nd fixed bar code length for Straight or Computer Identics 2 of 5.		
	Refer to the manufacturer's bar code specifications for more information.		
	(Spaces)=No change from current setting		

Interleaved 2 of 5

NOTE:

Not available for 2415, 2425, 2455, and 248X terminals.

If Interleaved 2 of 5 is enabled, select the maximum and minimum lengths and the 1st and 2nd fixed bar code lengths according to your requirements (Table 7-24).

Table 7-24 Interleaved 2 of 5 Characters

Line 1, Column 29-37

Column	Character		
29	0=Interleaved 2 of 5 disabled		
	1=Interleaved 2 of 5 enabled		
	(Space)=No change from current setting		
30-31	XX=Maximum length Interleaved 2 of 5. Refer to the manufacturer's bar		
	code specifications for more information.		
	(Spaces)=No change from current setting		
32-33	XX=Minimum length Interleaved 2 of 5. Refer to the manufacturer's bar		
	code specifications for more information.		
	(Spaces)=No change from current setting		
34-35	XX=1st fixed length for Interleaved 2 of 5 Bar Code. Refer to the		
	manufacturer's bar code specifications for more information.		
	(Spaces)=No change from current setting		
36-37	XX=2nd fixed length for Interleaved 2 of 5 Bar Code. Refer to the		
	manufacturer's bar code specifications for more information.		
	(Spaces)=No change from current setting		

Return Codes for Scan Command

The Scan command's return code is the status sent to the host computer; the code indicates if the extended command was successful. The terminal returns data and the extended command's status to the host computer in the following format:

\\X<CR>

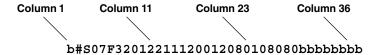
where "X" is the return code listed in the following chart. The terminal simulates the [ENTER] key to return a value to the host computer. If a hexadecimal number is entered wrong, the return code defaults to "0."

Code	Description	
0	Good status, transaction complete	
1	Bad status, transaction incomplete	

Extended Commands **SECTION 7**

Example of Scan Command

The following example and chart show data for the Scan command. A "b" indicates a space.



Column	Character	Description
1	(Space)	This column typically contains a space.
2	#	Extended command.
3	S	Scan command.
4	0	No Control Byte 1 options are returned.
5	7	[ENTER] key terminates all scans, 12-volt laser is enabled, Modulo 10 Check Digit.
6	\mathbf{F}	Barcode type is returned and concatenated.
7-8	32	Maximum length is 32 characters.
9-10	01	Minimum length is 1 character.
11	2	Decode UPC System 0.
12	2	EAN is enabled.
13	1	Encoded code 39 is enabled.
14	1	Plessey is enabled.
15	1	Mod 10 first digit is checked.
16	2	ABC Codabar is enabled.
17	0	Code 11 is disabled.
18	0	Code 93 is disabled.
19	1	Code 128 is enabled.
20	2	Straight 2 of 5 is enabled.
21-22	08	Straight 2 of 5 maximum length is 8.
23-24	01	Straight 2 of 5 minimum length is 1.
25-26	08	Straight 2 of 5 1st fixed length is 8.
27-28	08	Straight 2 of 5 2nd fixed length is 8.
29	0	Interleaved 2 of 5 is disabled.
30-31	(Spaces)	No change from current setting.
32-33	(Spaces)	No change from current setting.
34-35	(Spaces)	No change from current setting.
36-37	(Spaces)	No change from current setting.

Appendix A

Bar Code Scanning

This appendix lists bar code labels for 5250 TE commands and functions. It also contains Encoded Code 39 key press sequences.

NOTE:

To scan the bar code labels, you must configure the terminal to use Code 39 in Full ASCII mode (the default mode of operation).

- ▶ For the 2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X terminal, configure the mode through the TRAKKER Antares® 2400 Menu System. For help, refer to the terminal's user manual.
- For the 6400 or 5055 computer, configure the mode through the terminal emulation configuration menus. For help, refer to the computer's user manual.

Cursor Keys

Window/Viewport up (up one line)

Window/Viewport down (down one line)

Window/Viewport right (right one character)

Window/Viewport left (left one character)





%DN





%LF

Paging Keys

Page up

Page down

Page right

Page left



%PGUP



%PGDN



%PGRT



%PGLT

Bar Code Scanning APPENDIX A

Tab Keys

Back Tab

Forward Tab



%BTAB



%TAR*

AID-Generating Keys

Clear

Enter/Rec Adv

F1

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9

F10

%CLR



%CR



%F1



%F2



%F3



%F4



%F5



%F6



%F7*



%F8*

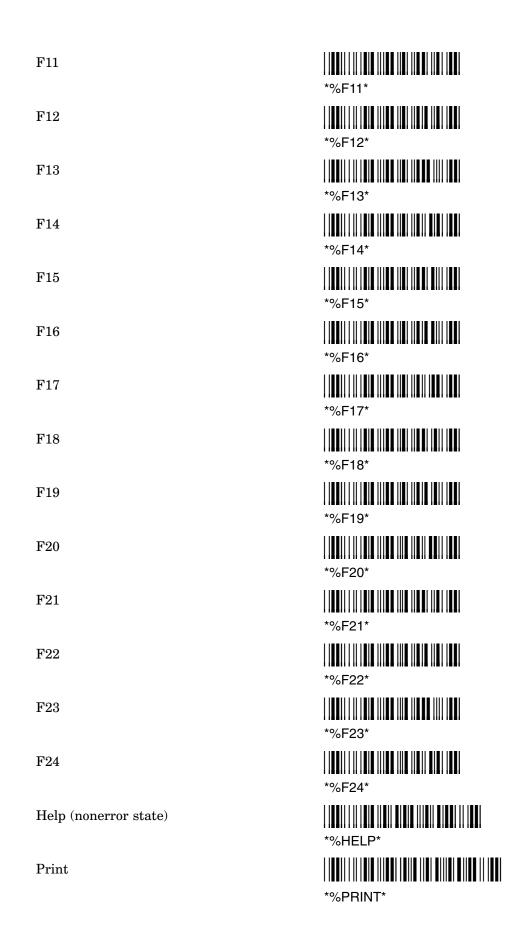


%F9



%F10

APPENDIX A Bar Code Scanning



Bar Code Scanning APPENDIX A

Record Backspace (Home)

%Hm

Roll Down

Roll Up

%RODN

%ROUP

Field Exit Key

Field Exit



%FLDX

Signal Keys

Attn

Help (from error state)



%ATTN



%HELP

Special Control Keys

Delete (Del)

Erase Input

Error Reset

Hex







%HEX

APPENDIX A Bar Code Scanning

Home

%Hm

Insert

%INS

Special Host Key

Sys Req



%SYSR

5250 Additional Functions

 \neg (Not symbol)

¢ (cent sign)

Dup (duplicate enabled fields only)

Field-

Field+

Field Mark

New Line

TE configuration menus



%NOT



%CENT







%FLD+





%NL



%TECFG

Auto-Login Restart

Auto-Login Restart



%ALRS

Encoded Code 39

Table A-1 lists escape characters and key press sequences for Encoded Code 39. The "(t)" in the table indicates a terminating key. Any bar code data following this key code is ignored. The "t" sequences, therefore, should be located only at the end of the bar code. If you attempt to use a reserved sequence (termed "reserved" in the table) the terminal will beep and the data stream will be flushed.

Table A-1Key Press Sequences for Encoded Code 39

Sequence	Key
\$A	New Line
B	Del
C	Forward Tab
D	Forward Tab
\$E	Back Tab
F	Roll ↑ (Roll up/Page down)
G	Roll ↓ (Roll down/Page up)
\$H	Backspace
\$I	Field+
J	Field-
K	Insert
L	Home
M	Enter/Rec Adv (t)
\$N	Field Exit
\$O	Erase Input
\$P	Attn
Q	F1 (t)
R	F2 (t)
\$S	F3 (t)
T	F4 (t)
U	F5 (t)
V	F6 (t)
\$W	F7 (t)
\$X	F8 (t)
\$Y	F9 (t)
Z	F10 (t)

Table A-1 (Continued)
Key Press Sequences for Encoded Code 39

Sequence	Key
%A	Clear
%B	F11 (t)
%C	F12 (t)
$%\mathbf{D}$	Error Reset
$\%\mathrm{E}$	Help
$% \mathbf{F}$; (semicolon)
%G	< (less than)
%H	= (equal)
%I	> (greater than)
% J	? (question mark)
%K	(not symbol)
$\%\mathrm{L}$	\ (backslash)
$\%\mathrm{M}$	¢ (cent)
%N	(piping symbol)
%O	_ (underscore)
%P	{ (left brace)
$\%\mathbf{Q}$	(vertical bar)
%R	} (right brace)
%S	~ (tilde)
$%\mathrm{T}$	Del
%U	Dup
%V	@ (at)
$% \mathbf{W}$	' (grave accent)
%X	Sys Req
%Y	Print
$\%\mathbf{Z}$	F13 (t)

Table A-1 (Continued)
Key Press Sequences for Encoded Code 39

Sequence	Key
+A	a
+B	b
+C	c
+D	d
+E	e
+F	f
+G	g
+H	h
+I	i
+J	j
+K	k
+L	1
+M	m
+N	n
+O	0
+P	p
+Q	q
+R	r
+S	\mathbf{s}
+T	t
+U	u
+V	v
+W	W
+X	X
+Y	у
+Z	z

Table A-1 (Continued)
Key Press Sequences for Encoded Code 39

Sequence	Key
/A	! (exclamation mark)
/B	" (double quote)
/C	\$ (dollar)
$/\mathbf{D}$	# (pound)
$/\mathbf{E}$	% (percent)
$/\mathbf{F}$	& (ampersand)
/G	' (single quote)
/H	((left parenthesis)
/I) (right parenthesis)
/J	* (asterisk)
/K	+ (plus)
/L	, (comma)
$/\mathbf{M}$	- (minus)
/N	F14 (t)
/O	/ (forward slash)
/P	F15 (t)
$/\mathbf{Q}$	F16 (t)
/R	F17 (t)
/S	F18 (t)
$/\mathrm{T}$	F19 (t)
/U	F20 (t)
/V	F21 (t)
/W	F22 (t)
/X	F23 (t)
/Y	F24 (t)
$/\mathbf{Z}$: (colon)

Terminating Keys

Terminating keys are the nonprintable ASCII sequences and action keys. When the terminal encounters them in a bar code, an action is taken, and the terminal sends the data in the buffer to the host computer. Terminating keys should appear only at the end of the bar code. If they are located in the middle of a bar code, they are executed normally, but the data following them in the bar code is ignored.

Terminating keys cause a terminal-to-base station transmission. The terminal ignores data in the bar code buffer following these keys once a transmission takes place.

For example, the terminal interprets this sequence:

123\$V456

as

123F6

The terminal will not send "456" to the host computer, because it follows terminating key F6.

ASCII sequences can be used any time before a terminating key. For example, the terminal interprets

+H+E+L+L+O\$M

as

hello<Enter>

Concatenation

When Encoded Code 39 is enabled, all bar codes are concatenated. This allows several separate bar code scans to be strung together into one input field. This feature is especially useful when using separate Encoded Code 39 bar codes to replace operator key presses.

For example, if the bar code "1234" is scanned followed by the scanning of a separate "\$C" bar code, the terminal keeps the "1234" in the starting field and tabs to the next unprotected field. If concatenation was not automatically enabled, the "1234" bar code would be cleared out due to the second scan. Then the terminal would tab to the next unprotected field.

APPENDIX A Bar Code Scanning

> Enabling Encoded Code 39 also allows scanning to occur when the cursor is in a protected field. This feature is provided to allow scanning of cursor movement functions (such as Forward Tab and Back Tab) while in a protected location on the screen. Scanning alphanumeric codes in a protected field causes an error tone for each character scanned.

Escape Characters

The four escape characters in Table A-1 yield a 5250 data stream key press equivalent when followed by another character. The escape characters are:

- \$ (dollar)
- % (percent)
- + (plus)
- / (forward slash)

For example:

- ▶ If a bar code contains the sequence "%M" somewhere within it, the terminal converts this sequence to an [ENTER] key and processes it as soon as encountered in the scanning buffer.
- "+B" is converted to the lower case "b."
- "%B" is converted to an F11 key press.

If you want the Encoded Code 39 option but the bar codes to be scanned already contain the "\$," "%," "+," or "/," character, then each place where these characters occur must be expanded to a special "/" sequence:

- ▶ Every bar code where the "\$" is maintained must be expanded to a "/C" sequence.
- ▶ Percent signs (%) must be expanded to "/E".
- ► Forward slashes (/) must be expanded to the letter "/O".
- ▶ Plus signs (+) must be expanded to "/K".

Appendix B

Conversion Tables

Decimal to Hexadecimal

Following are decimal and hexadecimal values for nondisplayable ASCII and displayable graphic characters.

Decimal	Hex	Char.	Decimal	Hex	Char.	Decimal	Hex	Char.
0	00	NUL	38	26	&	76	4C	L
1	01	SOH	39	27	,	77	4D	\mathbf{M}
2	02	STX	40	28	(78	4E	N
3	03	ETX	41	29)	79	4F	O
4	04	EOT	42	2A	*	80	50	P
5	05	ENQ	43	2B	+	81	51	Q
6	06	ACK	44	2C	,	82	52	\mathbf{R}
7	07	BEL	45	2D	_	83	53	\mathbf{S}
8	08	BS	46	2E		84	54	${f T}$
9	09	$_{ m HT}$	47	2F	/	85	55	U
10	0A	\mathbf{LF}	48	30	0	86	56	V
11	0B	VT	49	311	1	87	57	W
12	0C	\mathbf{FF}	50	32	2	88	58	\mathbf{X}
13	0D	CR	51	33	3	89	59	\mathbf{Y}
14	0E	\mathbf{SO}	52	34	4	90	5A	${f z}$
15	0F	SI	53	35	5	91	5B	[
16	10	DLE	54	36	6	92	5C	\
17	11	DC1	55	37	7	93	5D]
18	12	DC2	56	38	8	94	5E	^
19	13	DC3	57	39	9	95	5F	
20	14	DC4	58	3A	:	96	60	-
21	15	NAK	59	3B	;	97	61	a
22	16	SYN	60	3C	<	98	62	b
23	17	ETB	61	3D	=	99	63	c
24	18	CAN	62	3E	>	100	64	d
25	19	$\mathbf{E}\mathbf{M}$	63	3F	?	101	65	e
26	1A	SUB	64	40	@	102	66	\mathbf{f}
27	1B	ESC	65	41	A	103	67	g
28	1C	FS	66	42	В	104	68	h
29	1D	GS	67	43	\mathbf{C}	105	69	i
30	1E	RS	68	44	D	106	6A	j
31	1F	US	69	45	\mathbf{E}	107	6B	k
32	20	DP	70	46	\mathbf{F}	108	6C	1
33	$\frac{1}{21}$!	71	47	G	109	6D	m
34	$\frac{-2}{22}$,,	72	48	H	110	6E	n
35	23	#	73	49	I	111	6F	0
36	24	\$	74	4A	J	112	70	p
37	25	%	75	4B	K	113	71	q

APPENDIX B Conversion Tables

Decimal	Hex	Char.	Decimal	Hex	Char.	Decimal	Hex	Char.
114	72	r	173	AD		232	E8	è
115	74	s	174	\mathbf{AE}		233	E9	é
116	74	t	175	\mathbf{AF}		234	$\mathbf{E}\mathbf{A}$	ê
117	75	u	176	В0	0	235	$\mathbf{E}\mathbf{B}$	ë
118	76	v	177	B1	±	236	\mathbf{EC}	ì
119	77	w	178	B2	2	237	$\mathbf{E}\mathbf{D}$	í
120	78	X	179	В3	3	238	$\mathbf{E}\mathbf{E}$	î
121	79	y	180	B4		239	EF	ï
122	7A	z	181	B5	μ	240	F0	•
123	7B	{	182	B6	¶	241	F1	ñ
124	7C	l	183	B7		242	F2	ò
125	7D	}	184	B8		243	F3	ó
126	7E	~	185	B9	1	244	F4	ô
127	7F	DEL	186	BA	ō	245	F5	õ
128	80	DLL	187	BB	»	246	F6	Ö
129	81		188	BC	1/4	247	F7	Œ
130	82		189	BD	1/2	248	F8	ø
131	83		190	BE	/2	249	F9	ù
132	84	IND	190	BF		250	FA	ú
133	85	NEL	191	C0	¿ À	250 251	FB	û
					Á			
134	86	SSA	193	C1	Â	252	FC	ü
135	87	ESA	194	C2		253	FD	ÿ
136	88	HTS	195	C3	Ã	254	FE	
137	89	HTJ	196	C4	Ä	255	$\mathbf{F}\mathbf{F}$	
138	8A	VTS	197	C5	Å			
139	8B	PLD	198	C6	Æ			
140	8C	PLU	199	C7	Ç			
141	8D	RI	200	C8	É			
142	8E	SS2	201	C9	Ç È É Ê Ë			
143	8F	SS3	202	CA	Ē			
144	90	DCS	203	$^{\mathrm{CB}}$	E			
145	91	PU1	204	\mathbf{CC}	ì			
146	92	PU2	205	$^{\mathrm{CD}}$	ĺ			
147	93	STS	206	\mathbf{CE}	î			
148	94	CCH	207	\mathbf{CF}	Ϊ			
149	95	$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{W}$	208	D0				
150	96	SPA	209	D1	Ñ			
151	97	EPA	210	D2	Ò			
152	98		211	D3	Ó			
153	99		212	D4	Ô			
154	9A		213	D5	Õ			
155	9B	CSI	214	D6	Ö			
156	9C	ST	215	D7	Œ			
157	9D	osc	216	D8	Ø			
158	9E	PM	217	D9	ù			
159	9F	APC	218	DA	ú			
160	A0		219	DB	û			
161	A1	i	220	\mathbf{DC}	Ü			
162	A2	¢	221	DD	ÿ			
163	A3	£	222	DE	,			
164	A4		223	DF	ß			
165	A5	¥	224	E0	à			
166	A6	i	225	E1	á			
167	A7	\ \{\}	226	E2	â			
168	A8	¤	227	E3	ã			
169	A9	©	228	E4	ä			
170	AA	<u>a</u>	229	E5	å			
171	AB	- «	230	E6	æ			
172	AC	"	231	E7				
114	AU		201	E-1	Ç			

APPENDIX B Conversion Tables

Binary to EBCDIC

Following are binary to EBCDIC conversion values.

Bits 0-5	EBCDIC Code	Display Graphic	Bits 0-5	EBCDIC Code	Display Graphic
00 0000	40	<space></space>	10 0000	60	_
$00\ 0001$	C1	A	10 0001	61	/
00 0010	C2	В	10 0010	E2	S
00 0011	C3	\mathbf{C}	10 0011	E3	T
00 0100	C4	D	10 0100	$\mathbf{E4}$	U
00 0101	C5	E	10 0101	E5	V
00 0110	C6	F	10 0110	E6	W
00 0111	C7	G	10 0111	$\mathbf{E7}$	X
00 1000	C8	H	10 1000	E8	Y
00 1001	C9	I	10 1001	E9	${f Z}$
00 1010	4A	¢	10 1010	6A	EBCDIC
00 1011	4B		10 1011	6B	,
00 1100	4C	<	10 1100	$6\mathrm{C}$	%
00 1101	4D	(10 1101	6D	-
00 1110	4E	+	10 1110	6E	>
00 1111	4F		10 1111	$6\mathrm{F}$?
01 0000	50	&	11 0000	F0	0
01 0001	D1	J	11 0001	F1	1
01 0010	D2	K	11 0010	F2	2
01 0011	D3	${f L}$	11 0011	F3	3
01 0100	D4	M	11 0100	F4	4
01 0101	D5	N	11 0101	F5	5
01 0110	D6	0	11 0110	F6	6
01 0111	D7	P	11 0111	F7	7
01 1000	D8	Q	11 1000	F8	8
01 1001	D9	R	11 1001	F9	9
01 1010	5A	!	11 1010	7A	:
01 1011	5B	\$	11 1011	7B	#
01 1100	$5\mathrm{C}$	*	11 1100	$7\mathrm{C}$	@
01 1101	5D)	11 1101	7D	,
01 1110	5E	;	11 1110	$7\mathrm{E}$	=
01 1111	$5\mathrm{F}$	¬	11 1111	$7\mathrm{F}$	"

APPENDIX B Conversion Tables

Appendix C

Terminal Font Set Table

NOTE:

The Terminal Font Set table in this appendix applies to a 6400 or 5055 computer. For the Terminal Font Set table for a 2415, 2425, 2455, or 248X terminal, refer to the terminal's user manual.

6400 and 5055 computers use a font set that supports English and Western European languages, such as French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, and others. You can develop applications that display any character in the terminal font set. Depending on the type of keyboard, you can also enter many of the characters. For help, see Section 3, "Using the Terminal's Keyboard."

Table C-1 lists the characters you can display on the terminal. It also lists the decimal and hexadecimal index values.

Table C-1 Terminal Font Set (6400 or 5055 Computer)

Character	Decimal	Hexadecimal	
Space	0	00	_
Ã	1	01	
ã	2	02	
Õ	3	03	
Õ	4	04	
Ø	5	05	
	6	06	
_	7	07	
ح	8	08	
n	9	09	
n	10	0A	
Ξ	11	0B	
Ψ	12	0C	
Δ	13	0D	
1	14	$0\mathbf{E}$	
¤	15	$\mathbf{0F}$	

Table C-1 (continued)
Terminal Font Set (6400 or 5055 Computer)

Character	Decimal	Hexadecimal
>	16	10
◀	17	11
★ ("communications loss" annunciator)	18	12
₹ (5250 dup character)	19	13
X ("input inhibited" annunciator)	20	14
§	21	15
("message waiting" annunciator)	22	16
("radio" annunciator)	23	17
Unused	24	18
Unused	25	19
→ ("transmit" annunciator)	26	1A
("receive" annunciator)	27	1B
("battery" annunciator)	28	1C
Space	29	1D
A	30	1E
Ý	31	1 F
Space	32	20
!	33	21
II	34	22
#	35	23
\$	36	24
%	37	25
&	38	26
,	39	27
(40	28
)	41	29
*	42	2A
+	43	2B
, (comma)	44	2C
- (dash)	45	2D
. (period)	46	2E
/	47	2F
0	48	30
1	49	31
2	50	32
3	51	33
4	52	34
5	53	35

Table C-1 (continued)
Terminal Font Set (6400 or 5055 Computer)

Character	Decimal	Hexadecimal
6	54	36
7	55	37
8	56	38
9	57	39
:	58	3A
;	59	3B
<	60	3C
=	61	3D
>	62	3E
?	63	3 F
@	64	40
A	65	41
В	66	42
C	67	43
D	68	44
\mathbf{E}	69	45
\mathbf{F}	70	46
G	71	47
H	72	48
I	73	49
J	74	4A
K	75	4B
L	76	4C
M	77	4D
N	78	4E
0	79	4F
P	80	50
Q	81	51
R	82	52
S	83	53
T	84	54
U	85	55
V	86	56
W	87	57
X	88	58
Y	89	59
Z	90	5A

Table C-1 (continued) **Terminal Font Set (6400 or 5055 Computer)**

Character	Decimal	Hexadecimal
	91	5B
\	92	5C
]	93	5D
^	94	5E
_	95	5 F
-	96	60
a	97	61
b	98	62
c	99	63
d	100	64
e	101	65
f	102	66
g	103	67
h	104	68
i	105	69
j	106	6A
k	107	6B
1	108	6C
m	109	6D
n	110	6E
0	111	6F
p	112	70
q	113	71
r	114	72
s	115	73
t	116	74
u	117	75
v	118	76
w	119	77
x	120	78
у	121	79
z	122	7A
{	123	7B
1	124	7C
}	125	7D
~	126	7E

Table C-1 (continued)
Terminal Font Set (6400 or 5055 Computer)

♠ 127 7F Ç 128 80	
Ç 128 80	
ü 129 81	
é 130 82	
â 131 83	
ä 132 84	
à 133 85	
å 134 86	
ç 135 87	
ê 136 88	
ë 137 89	
è 138 8A	
ï 139 8B	
î 140 8C	
ì 141 8D	
Ä 142 8E	
Å 143 8F	
É 144 90	
æ 145 91	
Æ 146 92	
ô 147 93	
ö 148 94	
ò 149 95	
û 150 96	
ù 151 97	
ÿ 152 98	
Ö 153 99	
Ü 154 9A	
¢ 155 9B	
\mathfrak{L} 156 9C	
¥ 157 9D	
R 158 9E	
f 159 9F	
á 160 A0	
í 161 A1	

Table C-1 (continued)
Terminal Font Set (6400 or 5055 Computer)

6 162 A2 ú 163 A3 ñ 164 A4 Ñ 165 A5 a 166 A6 2 167 A7 ¿ 168 A8	Character	Decimal	Hexadecimal
ñ	ó	162	A2
Ñ 165	ú	163	A3
a 166	ñ	164	A4
167 A7	Ñ	165	A5
168	<u>a</u>	166	A6
□ (not symbol) 169 A9 □ 170 AA ½ 171 AB ¼ 172 AC i 173 AD « 174 AE » 175 AF ※ 176 B0 ※ 177 B1 ※ 178 B2 □ 179 B3 □ 180 B4 □ 181 B5 □ 182 B6 □ 183 B7 □ 184 B8 □ 186 BA □ 189 BD □ 189 BD □ 190 BE □ 191 BF □ 193 C1 □ 194 C2 □ 195 C3 □ 196 C4	Q	167	A7
Company Com	ં	168	A8
½ 171 AB ¼ 172 AC i 173 AD « 174 AE » 175 AF ※ 176 BO ※ 177 B1 ※ 178 B2 179 B3 + 180 B4 + 181 B5 + 182 B6 1 183 B7 1 184 B8 ‡ 185 B9 ‡ 186 BA ‡ 189 BD ‡ 190 BE ‡ 191 BF L 192 Co ‡ 193 C1 † 194 C2 † 195 C3 — 196 C4		169	A9
1/4 172 AC 1 173 AD « 174 AE » 175 AF . 176 BO . 177 B1 . 178 B2 . 179 B3 . 180 B4 . 181 B5 . 181 B5 . 183 B7 . 184 B8 . 185 B9 . 186 BA . 188 BC . 189 BD . 190 BE . 191 BF . 193 C1 . 194 C2 . 195 C3 . 196 C4	¬	170	AA
i 173 AD « 174 AE » 175 AF i 176 B0 I 177 B1 II 178 B2 179 B3 180 B4 181 B5 182 B6 183 B7 184 B8 185 B9 186 BA 188 BC 189 BD 190 BE 191 BF 192 C0 193 C1 194 C2 195 C3 196 C4	1/2	171	AB
174	1/4	172	\mathbf{AC}
No. 175 AF No. 176 B0 No. 177 B1 No. 178 B2 179 B3 180 B4 181 B5 182 B6 183 B7 184 B8 185 B9 186 BA 188 BC 190 BE 191 BF 192 C0 193 C1 194 C2 195 C3 196 C4	i	173	AD
176 B0 177 B1 178 B2	«	174	AE
177 B1 178 B2 179 B3 180 B4 181 B5 181 B5 181 B5 182 B6 183 B7 184 B8 185 B9 186 BA 187 BB 187 BB 188 BC 189 BD 190 BE 191 BF 192 C0 193 C1 T 194 C2 F 195 C3	»	175	AF
177 B1 178 B2 179 B3 180 B4 181 B5 181 B5 182 B6 183 B7 184 B8 185 B9 185 B9 186 BA 187 BB 187 BB 188 BC 189 BD 190 BE 190 BE 191 BF 192 C0 193 C1 T 194 C2 F 195 C3 196 C4	*	176	B0
178		177	B1
179		178	B2
180	Ī	179	В3
□ 181 B5 □ 182 B6 □ 183 B7 □ 184 B8 □ 185 B9 □ 186 BA □ 187 BB □ 188 BC □ 189 BD □ 190 BE □ 191 BF □ 192 C0 □ 193 C1 □ 194 C2 ⊢ 195 C3 □ 196 C4	1	180	B4
□ 183 B7 □ 184 B8 □ 185 B9 □ 186 BA □ 187 BB □ 188 BC □ 189 BD □ 190 BE □ 191 BF □ 192 C0 □ 193 C1 □ 194 C2 ⊢ 195 C3 □ 196 C4	╡		B5
□ 184 B8 □ 185 B9 □ 186 BA □ 187 BB □ 188 BC □ 189 BD □ 190 BE □ 191 BF □ 192 C0 □ 193 C1 □ 194 C2 ⊢ 195 C3 □ 196 C4	⊣।	182	B6
185 B9 186 BA 187 BB 188 BC 189 BD 190 BE 191 BF 192 C0 193 C1 T 194 C2 F 195 C3 196 C4	П	183	B7
186 BA 187 BB 188 BC 189 BD 190 BE 191 BF 192 C0 192 C0 193 C1 T 194 C2 ⊢ 195 C3 — 196 C4	٦	184	B8
□ 186 BA □ 187 BB □ 188 BC □ 189 BD □ 190 BE □ 191 BF □ 192 C0 □ 193 C1 □ 194 C2 □ 195 C3 □ 196 C4	1	185	B9
188 BC 189 BD 190 BE 191 BF 191 BF 192 C0 193 C1 T 194 C2 F 195 C3 - 196 C4		186	BA
188 BC 189 BD 190 BE 191 BF 191 BF 192 C0 193 C1 T 194 C2 F 195 C3 - 196 C4	จ	187	BB
→ 189 BD ⇒ 190 BE ↑ 191 BF Ь 192 C0 → 193 C1 ▼ 194 C2 ► 195 C3 — 196 C4			
J 190 BE I 191 BF L 192 C0 ⊥ 193 C1 T 194 C2 F 195 C3 — 196 C4			
191 BF L 192 C0 ⊥ 193 C1 T 194 C2 F 195 C3 — 196 C4	3		
L 192 C0 ⊥ 193 C1 ⊤ 194 C2 ⊢ 195 C3 — 196 C4]		
⊥ 193 C1 T 194 C2 ⊢ 195 C3 — 196 C4	'		
T 194 C2 F 195 C3 — 196 C4	_		
H 195 C3 — 196 C4			
— 196 C4			
	· 		
	+		

Table C-1 (continued)
Terminal Font Set (6400 or 5055 Computer)

Character	Decimal	Hexadecimal
F	198	C6
	199	C7
L	200	C8
π `	210	C9
ш.	202	CA
l -	203	CB
ŀ	204	CC
=	205	CD
#	206	CE
±	207	CF
ш	208	D0
두	209	D1
π	210	D2
Ш	211	D3
Ŀ	212	D4
F	213	D5
П	214	D6
#	215	D7
‡	216	D8
J	217	D9
Г	218	DA
	219	DB
_	220	DC
I_	221	DD
	222	DE
-	223	DF
α	224	E0
β	225	E1
P	226	E2
Π	227	E3
Σ	228	E4
σ	229	E5
μ	230	E6

Table C-1 (continued)
Terminal Font Set (6400 or 5055 Computer)

Character	Decimal	Hexadecimal
γ	231	E7
σ	232	E8
θ	233	E9
Ω	234	EA
δ	235	EB
∞	236	EC
Ø	237	ED
€	238	EE
Π	239	EF
=	240	F0
±	241	F1
≥	242	F2
≤	243	F3
	244	F4
J	245	F5
÷	246	F6
≈	247	F7
0	248	F8
0	249	F9
•	250	FA
1	251	FB
n	252	FC
2	253	FD
	254	FE
Space	255	FF

INDEX

SYMBOLS	2455 terminal 5250 additional functions, 3-12	Field Exit key, 3-20 Field Mark key, 3-21
#F (Transmit and Receive) extended com- mand, 7-1	AID-generating keys, 3-11	Field Mark Rey, 3-21 Field+ key, 3-21 Field- key, 3-21
#G (Receive Only) extended command,	Auto-Login Restart, 3-12 cursor keys, 3-10 downloading files to, 5-44	keyboards, 3-16 New Line key, 3-21
7-10 #P (Transmit Only) extended command,	Field Exit key, 3-12 keyboard, 3-10	overlay, 3-17 paging keys, 3-19
7-7	overlay, 3-10	shift keys, 3-17
#S (Scan) extended command, 7-17	paging keys, 3-10 setting up, 1-1	signal keys, 3-20 special control keys, 3-21
#T (Tone) extended command, 7-16	shift keys, 3-10	special host keys, 3-21
#V (Return Version) extended command, 7-16	signal keys, 3-12	Tab keys, 3-19
\$ (Escape sequence), A-6, A-11	special control keys, 3-12 special host keys, 3-12	user's guide, xi, 3-18 802.11 radio, 1-4
% (Escape sequence), A-7, A-11	tab keys, 3-11	802.11 faulo, 1-4
+ (Escape sequence), A-8, A-11	user's guide, xi, 3-10	
/ (Escape sequence), A-9, A-11	248X terminal	A
¢ (Cent sign)	5250 additional functions, 3-15 AID-generating keys, 3-14	ABC Codabar, 5-16
2415, 3-6	Auto-Login Restart, 3-15	Add-On 2, 5-22
2425, 3-9	cursor keys, 3-13	Add-On 5, 5-22
2455, 3-12	downloading files to, 5-44	Additional 5250 functions
248X, 3-15 5055, 3-25	Field Exit key, 3-15 keyboard, 3-13	2415, 3-6 2425, 3-9
bar code label, A-5	overlay, 3-13	2455, 3-12
description, 2-6	paging keys, 3-13	248X, 3-15
encoded sequence, A-7	setting up, 1-1	5055, 3-25
	shift keys, 3-13 signal keys, 3-15	6400, 3-21 description, 2-6
	special control keys, 3-15	Addresses
NUMBERS	special host keys, 3-15	cursor
2415 terminal	tab keys, 3-14	Clear Format Table command, 6-9
5250 additional functions, 3-6	user's guide, xi, 3-13	Clear Unit command, 6-10
AID-generating keys, 3-4	3270, 4-9	Read Immediate command, 6-3 Read Input Fields command, 6-5
Auto-Login Restart, 3-6	3270 options, 4-9	Read MDT Fields command, 6-6
cursor keys, 3-3 downloading files to, 5-44	3270.XLT, 5-39, 5-42	Restore Screen command, 6-11
Field Exit key, 3-5	5055 computer	Insert Cursor order, 6-16
overlay, 3-1	5250 additional functions, 3-25 AID-generating keys, 3-23	Move Cursor order, 6-17 parameter errors, 6-29
paging keys, 3-4	Auto-Login Restart, 3-25	Repeat to Address order, 6-18
setting up, 1-1 signal keys, 3-5	cursor keys, 3-23	Set Buffer Address order, 6-18
special control keys, 3-5	downloading files to, 5-44	Start of Field order, 6-24
special host keys, 3-5	Field Exit key, 3-24 keyboard, 3-22	Write to Display command, 6-14
tab keys, 3-4	overlay, 3-22	Aid-associated commands, 6-3
user's guide, xi, 3-3	paging keys, 3-23	AID-generating keys 2415, 3-4
2425 terminal	shift keys, 3-22	2415, 3-4 2425, 3-8
5250 additional functions, 3-9 AID-generating keys, 3-8	signal keys, 3-24 special control keys, 3-24	2455, 3-11
Auto-Login Restart, 3-9	special control keys, 3-24 special host keys, 3-24	248X, 3-14
cursor keys, 3-7	user's guide, 3-22	5055, 3-23 6400, 3-19
downloading files to, 5-44	5250	bar code labels, A-2
Field Exit key, 3-9 keyboard, 3-7	CONFIG.DAT options, 5-26	description, 2-3
overlay, 3-7	menu options, 4-9, 4-10	extended command characters, 7-3, 7-4
paging keys, 3-8	5250.INI, 5-33	system code for, 6-28
setting up, 1-1	6400 computer	Alarm, 6-14, 6-15, 6-27
shift keys, 3-7 signal keys, 3-9	5250 additional functions, 3-21 AID-generating keys, 3-19	Allow Alpha, 5-24
special control keys, 3-9	alpha lock mode, 3-18	Alpha lock mode, 6400, 3-18
special host keys, 3-9	Auto-Login Restart, 3-21	Alpha only field, 6-20, 6-23, 6-28
tab keys, 3-8	cursor keys, 3-19	Alpha shift field, 6-20, 6-23
user's guide, xi, 3-7	downloading files to, 5-44	Alternate cursor, 1-5

Alternate screen columns, 5-31	length, 7-21	Code 11
Alternate screen rows, 5-31	menu options, 4-8	CONFIG.DAT option, 5-16, 5-24
Annunciator format, 5-28	Baud rates, 5-27	extended command, 7-25
Annunciator position, 4-13, 5-28	BC Type Character, 5-15	Code 128, 5-17, 5-25, 7-26
Annunciators, 2-1, 4-12, 4-13	Beep internal, 5-30	Code 39, 5-17 Code 93, 5-17, 7-25
Application, starting, 1-2	Beep on error, 4-10, 5-26	Cold start, 4-11
ASCEBD.TBL, 5-35	Beeper frequency, 5-30, 7-14	Columns
ASCII, 5-39	Beeper length, 5-30, 7-14	host view, 5-26
ASEBTBLD.EXE, 5-35	Beeper Setup menu, 4-14	page mode, 4-13
Asynchronous prefixes, 6-27	Beeper volume, 7-14	terminal screen size, 5-29, 5-31, 7-14
Attn key	Belgian character set, 5-40	COM select, 5-28
2415, 3-5	Belgian IBM character set, 5-41	Commands asynchronous, 6-27
2425, 3-9	Brazilian character set, 5-40	auto-login, 5-2
2455, 3-12 248X, 3-15	Break key, 3-22	input
5055, 3-24	Bypass field, 6-20, 6-23	description, 6-3
6400, 3-20		Read Immediate, 6-3 Read Immediate Fields, 6-4
bar code label, A-4	C	Read MDT Alternate, 6-7
description, 2-5 encoded sequence, A-6		Read MDT Fields, 6-6
Austrian character set, 5-40	"Can't open file" message, 5-12	Read Modified Immediate Alternate,
Auto Detect scanner, 5-16	Canadian (French) character set, 5-40	6-4 Read Screen, 6-7
Auto enter field, 6-20, 6-23	Caps Lock key, 5055, 3-24	Save, 6-8
Auto tab scan, 2-1, 4-10, 5-26	CC Byte 1, 7-18	nonsupported, 6-2
Auto-advancing through fields, 2-1	CC Byte 2, 7-20	output
Auto-Encoded Code 39, 5-23	CC Byte 3, 7-21	Clear Format Table, 6-9 Clear Unit, 6-10
Auto-Encoded Code 55, 5-25 Auto-login	CC bytes, 6-4, 6-6, 6-14	description, 6-8
control characters, 5-3	CD bit	Restore Screen, 6-11
description, 5-1	Read Immediate command, 6-3 Read Input Fields command, 6-4	Roll, 6-12
developing script files, 5-2	Read MDT Fields command, 6-6	Write Error Code, 6-13 Write to Display, 6-14
disabling, 5-6 loading the script file, 5-4	Read Screen command, 6-7	Signal, 6-13, 6-27
sample script files, 5-7	Center Cursor mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13	structure of, 6-2
script file commands, 5-2	CFGLIT.DAT, 5-32	Computer Identics 2 of 5, 5-17, 7-26
Auto-Login Restart	CFGLIT.TXT, 5-32	Concatenate, 5-15
2415, 3-6	Change of direction bit. See CD bit	Concatenation, A-10
2425, 3-9	Changing text, 5-32	CONFIG.DAT, 5-9
2455, 3-12 248X, 3-15	Channel, 5-13	Configuring TE parameters, 4-2
5055, 3-25	Character sets, 5-41	Contrast mode, 5-31
6400, 3-21	Characters	Control character bytes, 6-4, 6-6, 6-14 Control characters, 5-3
bar code label, A-5	allowed in fields, 6-23	Conversion tables, B-1, B-3
description, 5-9	remapping, 5-34	Copying files, 5-44
AUTOLOG.SCR, 5-4, 5-6	Start of Field order, 6-24 substituting national, 5-39	Corner mode, 4-12, 4-13, 5-29, 7-13
	write control, 6-14	Cursor keys
В	Write Error Code command, 6-13	2415, 3-3
Back Tab	Write to Display command, 6-14	2425, 3-7
2415, 3-4	Check Digit, 5-23	2455, 3-10 248X, 3-13
2425, 3-8	Check Digit 1, 5-24	5055, 3-23
2455, 3-11	Check Digit 2, 5-24	6400, 3-19
248X, 3-14 5055, 3-23	CHECKCFG.EXE, 5-11	bar code labels, A-1
6400, 3-19	Clear Format Table command, 6-9	Cursor mode, 5-27, 7-13
bar code label, A-2	Clear key	Custom configuration files CFGLIT.DAT, 5-32
description, 2-6	2415, 3-4 2425, 3-8	CONFIG.DAT
encoded sequence, A-6	2455, 3-11	parameter formats, 5-10
Backlight timer, 5-27, 7-13	248X, 3-14	parameters and qualifiers, 5-12
Backspace key, A-6	5055, 3-23	prompting for a value, 5-10
"Bad option name" message, 5-12	6400, 3-20 bar code label, A-2	sample set-up file, 5-10 syntax, 5-9
"Bad string length" message, 5-12	description, 2-4	verifying your configuration, 5-11
"Bad value" message, 5-12	encoded sequence, A-7	Customizing your configuration, 5-1
Bar code scanning	Clear Unit Alternate command, 6-2	
CONFIG.DAT options, 5-15 conventions, x	Clear Unit command, 6-10	D
labels, A-1	Codabar, 5-16, 7-25	Danish character set, 5-40

Danish IBM character set, 5-41	E	Tone (#T), 7-16
Data Decode, 5-23	EAN, 5-17, 7-23	Transmit and Receive (#F), 7-1 Transmit Only (#P), 7-7
Data stream	EBCDIC, 5-39	Transmit Omy (#1), 1-1
CONFIG.DAT option, 5-13	EBCDIC codes, B-3	
initialization files, 5-33 menu options, 4-8, 4-9	EBCDIC to ASCII translation, 5-35	F
DCS 300	Editing files, 5-44	Fast Cursor Left command, 1-5
DNS name, 4-6	Element decode, 5-23	Fast Cursor Right command, 1-5
downloading Postamble command from,	Encoded Code 39	FCWs, 6-6, 6-20, 6-26
2-1 dual sessions, 1-5	CONFIG.DAT option, 5-23	FFW, 6-19
host name, 4-7	key press sequences, A-6 menu option, 4-8	Field control words, 6-6, 6-20, 6-26
IP address, 4-6	Scan (#S) extended command, 7-23	Field Exit field, 6-20, 6-23
SNA, 4-7	Encoded sequences, A-6	Field Exit key
Telnet, 4-7 user guides, xi	End (viewport) command, 1-5	2415, 3-5 2425, 3-9
Decimal values, B-1	End key, 3-22	2455, 3-12
Default values	English (UK) character set, 5-40	248X, 3-15
CONFIG.DAT, 5-12	Enter/Rec Adv key	5055, 3-24 6400, 3-20
restoring, 4-11	2415, 3-4 2425, 3-8	bar code label, A-4
Define height, 5-29	2455, 3-11	description, 2-5
Define width, 5-29	248X, 3-14	encoded sequence, A-6 system codes for, 6-28
Del key	5055, 3-23 6400, 3-20	Field Format Word, 6-19
2415, 3-5	bar code label, A-2	Field Mark key
2425, 3-9	description, 2-4	2415, 3-6
2455, 3-12 248X, 3-15	encoded sequence, A-6	2425, 3-9
5055, 3-24	using to navigate through menus, 4-1 Erase Field, 1-5	2455, 3-12 248X, 3-15
6400, 3-21	Erase Input key	5055, 3-25
bar code label, A-4 description, 2-5	2415, 3-5	6400, 3-21
encoded sequence, A-6	2425, 3-9	bar code label, A-5
Developing auto-login script files, 5-2	2455, 3-12	description, 2-6 Field+ key
Device name, 4-10, 5-26	248X, 3-15 5055, 3-24	2415, 3-6
Digits only field, 6-20, 6-23	6400, 3-21	2425, 3-9
Direct sequence, 5-14	bar code label, A-4	2455, 3-12
	description, 2-5 encoded sequence, A-6	248X, 3-15 5055, 3-25
Disabling auto tab scan, 2-2	Erase Last Word, 1-5	6400, 3-21
Disabling auto-login, 5-6	Error messages, 5-12	bar code label, A-5
Display asynchronous prefixes, 6-27	Error Reset key	description, 2-6 encoded sequence, A-6
data stream commands, 6-1, 6-2	2415, 3-5	Field- key
orders, 6-16	2425, 3-9	2415, 3-6
parameters errors, 6-28	2455, 3-12 248X, 3-15	2425, 3-9
system codes, 6-27	5055, 3-24	2455, 3-12 248X, 3-15
Display cursor location, 1-5	6400, 3-21	5055, 3-25
Display mode, 1-5	bar code label, A-4 description, 2-5	6400, 3-21
DNS, 4-6	encoded sequence, A-7	bar code label, A-5 description, 2-6
Documents, xi	Error tone, 5-30, 7-14	encoded sequence, A-6
Downloading files, 5-44	Escape characters (Encoded Code 39),	system code for, 6-28
Drop Leading, 5-18	A-11	Fields
Drop Trailing, 5-18	Exchanging files, 5-44	bit numbers, 6-20 parameter errors for, 6-28
Dual sessions, 1-5	Exiting the TE configuration menus, 4-16	resequencing, 6-24, 6-26
Dup key	Expand 8 to 13, 5-22	system codes for, 6-27
2415, 3-6	Expand E to A, 5-22	types of, 6-23
2425, 3-9	"Expected numeric" message, 5-12	Figures. See Illustrations
2455, 3-12 248X, 3-15	Extended Code 39, 5-23, 7-23	FileCopy utility, 5-44
5055, 3-25	Extended commands CONFIG.DAT option, 5-26	Files AUTOLOG.SCR, 5-1
6400, 3-21	menu option, 4-10	CFGLIT.TXT, 5-32
bar code label, A-5 description, 2-6	Receive Only (#G), 7-10	CHECKCFG.EXE, 5-9
system code, 6-28	Return Version (#V), 7-16 Scan (#S), 7-17	CONFIG.DAT, 5-9 custom parameter set-up, 5-9
Duplication field, 6-20, 6-23	Sean (#3), 7-17 Set Parameters (#H), 7-13	downloading, 5-44

Finnish character set, 5-40	Home (viewport) command, 1-5	encoded sequence, A-6
Finnish IBM character set, 5-41	Home key	Insert mode
Fixed bar code lengths, 5-19	2415, 3-5	Clear Format Table command, 6-9
Fn key, 3-22	2425, 3-9	Clear Unit command, 6-10
Font set, 5-39, C-1	2455, 3-12 248X, 3-15	Restore Screen command, 6-11 system code for, 6-28
Foreground session, 5-30	5055, 3-24	Write Error Code command, 6-13
Forward Tab	6400, 3-21	Installing INTERLNK/INTERSVR, 5-44
2415, 3-4	bar code label, A-5	Interleaved 2 of 5, 5-17, 5-24, 7-27
2425, 3-8	description, 2-5	International character set, 5-40
2455, 3-11	encoded sequence, A-6	IP address, 4-6, 4-7, 5-14
248X, 3-14 5055, 3-23	Host A, B, or C, 5-13	Italian character set, 5-40
6400, 3-19	Host name, 4-7, 5-13	Italian IBM character set, 5-41
bar code label, A-2	Host view size, 4-5, 4-9, 5-26	Italian ibivi character set, 5-41
description, 2-6	HostName command, 5-2	
encoded sequence, A-6		J
French character set, 5-40	1	Japanese (English) character set, 5-40
French IBM character set, 5-41	ı	Supuriose (Brighsh) character set, 5 10
Frequency, 5-13	I/O field, 6-20, 6-23	
Full ASCII, 5-23	IBM character sets, 5-41	K
Function keys	IC (Insert Cursor) order, 6-16	Katakana, 6-20
2425, 3-8 2455, 3-11	Icons. See Annunciators	Key click, 5-30
248X, 3-14	Illustrations, keyboards	Key uppercase, 5-29
5055, 3-23	2415, 3-2, 3-3	Keyboard "0" command, 5-2
6400, 3-19	2425, 3-7	Keyboard "1" command, 5-2
bar code labels, A-2	2455, 3-10 248X, 3-13	Keyboard Opts menu option, 4-16, 4-17
description, 2-4 encoded sequences, A-6, A-9	5055, 3-22	Keyboards
choded sequences, 11 o, 11 b	6400, 3-16, 3-17	2415, 3-1
	Immediate commands	2425, 3-7
G	Clear Unit, 6-10	2455, 3-10
German character set, 5-40	Read Immediate, 6-3	248X, 3-13
German IBM character set, 5-41	Read Modified Immediate Alternate, 6-4	5055, 3-22 6400, 3-16
derman ibin character set, s 11	Read Screen, 6-7	Keypads. See Keyboards
	Restore Screen, 6-11	Reypaus. See Reyboarus
Н	Save, 6-8	
Help key	Initialization screens, 1-2, 4-2, 4-18	L
encoded sequence, A-7	Input commands	LAN ID, 5-13
from error state	auto-login, 5-2	Laser scanner, 5-16
2415, 3-5	description, 6-3	Lazy mode, 4-12, 4-13, 5-29
2425, 3-9 2455, 3-12	Read Input, 6-3 Read Input Fields, 6-4	LCD Parms menu, 4-12
248X, 3-15	Read MDT Alternate, 6-7	Loading auto-login script file, 5-4
5055, 3-24	Read MDT Fields, 6-6	
6400, 3-20	Read Modified Immediate Alternate,	Locked mode, 4-12, 4-13, 5-29
bar code label, A-4 description, 2-5	6-4 Read Screen, 6-7	Lustat, 6-11
non-error state	Save, 6-8	
2415, 3-5	Input Inhibited, 2-1	M
2425, 3-8	Input Inhibited annunciator	
2455, 3-11	Clear Format Table command, 6-9	Magnetic Stripe Reader, 6-21, 6-22, 6-24
248X, 3-14 5055, 3-24	Clear Unit command, 6-10	Main Menu opening, 4-2, A-5
6400, 3-20	Start of Field order, 6-23	options, 4-3
bar code label, A-3	Write Error Code command, 6-13	password, 4-11, 5-28
description, 2-4	InputHidden command, 5-2	Main Menu 2, 4-3, 4-16, 5-30
Hex key	Insert annunciator, 2-1	Mandatory entry field, 6-20, 6-23, 6-28
2415, 3-5 2425, 3-9	Insert Cursor order, 6-16	Mandatory fill field, 6-20, 6-23, 6-28
2425, 3-9	Insert key	Manuals, xi
248X, 3-15	2415, 3-5	Maximum bar code length, 5-21
5055, 3-24	2425, 3-9 2455, 3-12	MC (Move Cursor) order, 6-17
6400, 3-21	248X, 3-15	MDT bit
bar code label, A-4 description, 2-5	5055, 3-24	Clear Format Table command, 6-9
	6400, 3-21	Clear Unit command, 6-10
Hex mode, 6-11, 6-13 Hexadecimal values, B-1	bar code label, A-5	Read Immediate command, 6-3
HEAGUEUMAI VAIUES, D-1	description, 2-5	Read Input Fields command, 6-5

MDT bit (Continued)	0	Print key
Read MDT Alternate command, 6-7	O : MTD 40 4 7	2415, 3-5
Read MDT Fields command, 6-6 Restore Screen command, 6-11	Opening TE menus, 4-2, A-5	2425, 3-8 2455, 3-11
Start of Field order, 6-20	Opening the TE application, 1-2	248X, 3-14
Write to Display command, 6-14	Orders	5055, 3-24
Menus, opening, 4-2, A-5	description, 6-16	6400, 3-20
Message Waiting annunciator	Insert Cursor, 6-16 Move Cursor, 6-17	bar code label, A-3
Clear Format Table command, 6-9	Repeat to Address, 6-18	description, 2-4
Clear Unit command, 6-10	Set Buffer Address, 6-18	Program name, 1-4, 5-31
description, 2-1	Start of Field, 6-19	Program version, 1-4, 5-31
Restore Screen command, 6-11 Signal command format, 6-27	Start of Header, 6-25	Programmable function keys. See Func-
Write to Display command, 6-14	Transparent Data, 6-26	tion keys
Messages, system, 6-27	Output commands Clear Format Table, 6-9	PromptSessionStart command, 5-2
Minimum bar code length, 5-21	Clear Unit, 6-10	Protocol Opts menu, 4-9
"Missing ';' " message, 5-12	description, 6-8	Protocols 3270, 4-9
"Missing '=' " message, 5-12	Restore Screen, 6-11	SST, 5-27
MOD 10 Check	Roll, 6-12 Write Error Code, 6-13	TCP/IP Direct Connect
CONFIG.DAT option, 5-15, 5-24	Write to Display, 6-14	description, 1-1
parameter code for, 6-29	Overlays	menu options, 4-5, 4-8 program names, 1-4
Start of Field order, 6-23	2415, 3-1	UDP Plus
system code for, 6-28	2425, 3-7	description, 1-1
MOD 11 Check	2455, 3-10	menu options, 4-5, 4-6
CONFIG.DAT option, 5-24 parameter code for, 6-29	248X, 3-13	program names, 1-4
Start of Field order, 6-23	5055, 3-22 6400, 3-17	upline, 4-7 VT/ANSI, 4-9
system code for, 6-28	0100, 011	WTP
Modified data tag bit. See MDT bit		description, 1-1
Modified field, 6-20, 6-23	D	program names, 1-4
More menu, 4-11, 4-16	Р	Publications, xi
Move Cursor order, 6-17	Page mode, 4-12, 4-13, 5-29, 7-13	
MSR, 6-21, 6-22, 6-24	Paging keys	Q
	2415, 3-4	
	2425, 3-8	Quiet Zone, 5-23
N	2455, 3-10 248X, 3-13	
Negative regreence 6 14	5055, 3-23	R
Negative response, 6-14	6400, 3-19	RA order, 6-18
Network, 1-1	bar code labels, A-1	Radio baud rates, 5-27
New Line key 2415, 3-6	Parameter errors, 6-28	Radio configuration number, 5-14
2425, 3-9	Part numbers	Radio number, 5-14, 5-15
2455, 3-12	IBM character sets, 5-41	Radio protocols, 5-27
248X, 3-15	manuals, xi	_
5055, 3-25 6400, 3-21	Passwords	Read Immediate command, 6-3
bar code label, A-5	Main Menu, 4-11, 5-28 saving parameters, 4-17	Read Input Fields command, 6-4
description, 2-6	Set-up Parms menu, 4-4, 5-31	Read MDT Alternate command, 6-7
encoded sequence, A-6	Pause "xxxxx" command, 5-2	Read MDT Fields command, 6-6
No UCC Type, 5-25	Pause key, 3-22	Read Modified Immediate Alternate com mand, 6-4
Nonbypass field, 6-20		Read Screen command, 6-7
Norwegian character set, 5-40	Plessey, 5-17, 7-24	Receive Only (#G) extended command,
Norwegian IBM character set, 5-41	Port number, 4-8, 5-14	7-10
Not symbol	Portuguese character set, 5-40	Record Backspace key
2415, 3-6	Posthelp error state	2415, 3-5
2425, 3-9 2455, 3-12	Read Screen command, 6-7 Roll command, 6-12	2425, 3-8
248X, 3-15	Write Error Code command, 6-14	2455, 3-11 248X, 3-14
5055, 3-25	Write to Display command, 6-14	5055, 3-24
bar code label, A-5	Prefixes, asynchronous, 6-27	6400, 3-20
description, 2-6	Prehelp error state	bar code label, A-4
encoded sequence, A-7	Read Screen command, 6-7	description, 2-4
Numbers test, 4-15	Roll command, 6-12	Redundancy, 5-15
Numeric only field, 6-20, 6-23, 6-28	Write Error Code command, 6-13	Remapping characters, 5-34, 5-39
Numeric shift field, 6-20, 6-23	Write to Display command, 6-14	Renaming auto-login script files, 5-6
NumLk kev. 3-22	Print device, 5-28	Repeat to Address order, 6-18

Read Intermediate command, 6-3 Set Furfer Address order, 6-18 2455, 3-12 24	Seesiston control request, 6-4, 6-5 Read Immediate command, 6-3 Seesiston control request, 6-4, 6-6 2425, 3-9 2425,	Request/Response Header, 6-4	Send command, 5-2	signal
Read Immediate command, 6-3 Set Buffer Address order, 6-18 2445, 3-12 2455, 3	Read		Session control request, 6-4, 6-6	•
Sart of Field command, 6-24 Start of Field order, 6-21 Start of Field order, 6-22 Start of Field order, 6-24 Start of Field order, 6-24 Start of Field order, 6-25 Start of Field order, 6-26 Restown command, 1-5 Restown triving order, 6-27 Restor Serven command, 6-1 Restor Serven command, 6-1 Restor Wession (aV) extended command, 7-18 Return Wession (aV) extended command, 6-18 Clear Format Table command, 6-9 Clear Unit command, 6-10, 6-26 Start of Field order, 6-24 RH, 6-4 Restor Serven command, 6-10, 6-26 Start of Field order, 6-24 RH, 6-4 Restor Serven command, 6-12 Restor Serven command, 6-14 Restor Serven command, 6-15 Restor Serven command, 6-10 Restor Serven co	Start of Field command, 6-24 Start of Field command, 6-25 Start of Field order, 6-21 Start of Field order, 6-25 Start of Header order, 6-26 Start of Field order, 6-26 Start of Field order, 6-26 Start of Field order, 6-27 Start of Field order, 6-27 Start of Field order, 6-28 Start of Field order, 6-24 Start of Field order, 6-25 Start of Field order, 6-24 Start of Field order, 6-27 Start of Field order, 6-27 Start of Field order, 6-28 Start of Field order, 6-28 Start of Field order, 6-29 Start of Field order, 6-19 Start of			
Start of Field order, 6-21 Start of Honder order, 6-26 Reshow command, 1-5 Reshow command, 1-5 Restore Screen command, 6-11 Secting up the network, 1-1 Secting up the terminal, 1-1 Setting u	Start of Field order, 6-26 Set-up Parms menu, 4-4, 5-31 Special control Start of Headed or order, 6-26 Set-up Parms menu, 4-4, 5-31 Special control		•	
Setup Parms menu, 44, 5-31	Start of Header order, 6-26 Set-up Parms menu, 4-4, 5-31 Special control Resbaw command, 5-2 Setting up the network, 1-1 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-15 2425, 3		•	
Setting up the network, 1-1 2415, 3-5	Restow Command, 1-9 Setting up the network, 1-1 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-10 242	Start of Header order, 6-26		
Restart "x" command, 5-2 Restore Sereen command, 6-11 Return Version (#V) extended command, 7-16 Reverse image Clear Format Table command, 6-9 Clear Unit command, 6-10, 6-26 Shrift keys Edity bey, 3-22 Shrift keys 2415, 3-3 Return (6-10, 6-26 Shrift keys 2415, 3-3 Shrift keys Shrift k	Restart "Command, 5-2 Setting up the network, 1-1 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-12 2435	Reshow command, 1-5	Set-up Parms menu, 4-4, 5-31	
Return Version (#V) extended command, 7-17 Reverse image Clear Format Table command, 6-9 Clear Format Table command, 6-9 Clear Format Table command, 6-9 Shart of Field order, 6-24 245, 3-10 245, 3	Return Version (#V) extended command, 7-16 Roverse image Setup key, 3-22	Restart "x" command, 5-2	Setting up the network, 1-1	
Reverse image Clear Format Table command, 6-9 Clear Unit command, 6-10, 6-26 Shift keys 2415, 3-3 2425, 3-7 2425, 3-7 2425, 3-7 2425, 3-7 2425, 3-7 2425, 3-7 2425, 3-7 2425, 3-7 2425, 3-7 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-7 2425, 3-10 2428, 3-13 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-21 Shift keys 2415, 3-5 2425, 3-9 242	Solup keys Sol	Restore Screen command, 6-11	Setting up the terminal, 1-1	
SF order, 6-19 Sequence Special host	Clear Format Table command, 6-9 SF order, 6-19 Second 19 Second 19 Second 19 Special host Special		Setup key, 3-22	
Closer Defines Table command, 6-9 Shift keys Shift keys 2415, 3-5 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-12	Clear Format Table command, 6-10, 6-26 2415, 3-3 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-10 2435, 3-12 2435, 3-10 2435, 3-12 2435, 3-10 2435, 3-12 2435, 3-10 2435, 3-12 2435, 3-10 2435, 3-12 2435, 3-10 2435, 3-12 2435, 3-10 2435, 3-12 2435, 3-10 2435, 3-12 2435, 3-10 2435, 3-12 2435, 3-10 2435, 3-12 2435, 3-10 2435, 3-12 2435, 3-10 2435, 3-12 2435, 3-12 2435, 3-10 2435, 3-12 2435,		SF order 6-19	
Clear Unit command, 6-10, 6-26 Start of Field order, 6-24 RH, 64	Clear Unit command, 6-10, 6-26	Clear Format Table command 6-9	•	
Start of Field order, 6-24 Rf, 6-4 Rf, 6-4 Right-adjust field, 6-20, 6-23 Right-adjust field, 6-20, 6-23 Roll command, 6-12 Roll command, 6-13 Roll command, 6-12 Roll command, 6-13 Roll command, 6-12 Roll command, 6-13 Roll command, 6-13 Roll command, 6-13 Roll command, 6-14 Roll command, 6-15 Roll command, 6-10 Rol	Start of Field order, 6-24 2425, 3-7 2455, 3-12 2455, 3-12 2455, 3-10 2455, 3-10 2455, 3-12 2			
RH, 6-4 (2455, 3-10 (248X, 3-13 (5055, 3-22 (500, 3-21 (500, 3-27 (500), 3-17 (600), 3-17	Riff. 64 Right-adjust field, 6-20, 6-23 Roll command, 6-12 Roll keys 2415, 3-5 2425, 3-8 2425, 3-8 2425, 3-8 2425, 3-8 2425, 3-11 248X, 3-15 248X, 3-15 248X, 3-15 248X, 3-14 248X, 3-14 248X, 3-15 248X, 3-15 248X, 3-14 248X, 3-15 248X, 3-15 248X, 3-14 248X, 3-14 248X, 3-15 248X, 3-15 2505, 3-24 6400, 3-21 248X, 3-15 2505, 3-24 6400, 3-21 248X, 3-15 2505, 3-24 6400, 3-21 2505, 3-24 6400, 3-21 2505, 3-24 6400, 3-21 2505, 3-24 6400, 3-21 2505, 3-24 6400, 3-21 2505, 3-24 6400, 3-21 2505, 3-24 6400, 3-21 2505, 3-24 25			
Solid command, 6-12 5055, 3-22 5400, 3-21	Solid command, 6-12 6400, 3-17 Special book keys 2415, 3-5 2425, 3-8 2415, 3-5 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-11 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-12 2425,	RH, 6-4	,	<u></u>
Koll keys 2415, 3-5 2415, 3-5 2415, 3-5 2425, 3-8 2425, 3-8 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-8 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-12 2425, 3-1	Roll keys 2415, 3-5 2425, 3-9 2425	Right-adjust field, 6-20, 6-23		
State Stat	Roll keys 2415, 3-5 2425, 3-8 2425, 3-8 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-11 2438X, 3-14 2455, 3-12 2458X, 3-15 2455, 3-12 2455,	Roll command, 6-12		*
2415, 3-5 2415, 3-5 2425, 3-9 2415, 3-12 2428X, 3-15 5055, 3-24 5055, 3	2415, 3-5 2425, 3-9 2445, 3-13 2455, 3-11 2455, 3-12 248X, 3-15 5055, 3-24 5055, 3-24 5055, 3-24 5055, 3-24 5055, 3-24 5055, 3-24 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-21 bar code labels, A-4 description, 2-4 encoded sequences, A-6 Rows, 7-14 host view, 6-26 page mode, 4-13 terminal screen size, 5-29, 5-31 terminal screen size, 5-29, 5-31 ES Sample auto-login script files, 5-7 Save command, 6-8 Save parameters, 4-16, 4-17 Save parameters, 4-16, 4-17 Save parameters, 4-16, 4-17 Save parameters, 4-16, 4-17 Save parameters, 4-16, 5-26, 7-14 Scan All Fields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 Scan postamble character, 5-16 Scan timeout, 5-16 Scan timeout, 5-16 Scan termind, 5-29, 5-31 Screen columns, 5-29, 5-31 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 Screen mode, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Screll setting, 5-29 Screll settin	Roll keys	•	
2425, 3-8 2425, 3-12 2455, 3-12 2	2425, 3-9 2455, 3-11 248X, 3-14 2455, 3-12 248X, 3-15 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-20 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-20 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-20 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-20 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-21 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-21 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-21 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-21 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-21 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-21 6			
2485, 3-12 2485, 3-15 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-20 bar code labels, A-4 description, 2-4 escription, 2-4 escription, 2-5 Signal command, 6-13, 6-27 Signal keys Signal command, 6-13 Signal keys Clear Unit command, 6-9 Clear Unit command, 6-19 Clear Unit command, 6-19 Clear Unit command, 6-19 Saw parmer size, 5-29, 5-31 Signed numeric field, 6-20, 6-23, 6-28 Signal command, 6-1 Scan All Fields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 Scan postamble character, 5-16 Scan preamble	248X, 3-14 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-20 bar code labels, A-4 description, 2-4 escription, 2-4 Rows, 7-14 host view, 5-26 page mode, 4-13 terminal screen size, 5-29, 5-31 Example auto-login script files, 5-7 Save command, 6-8 Save parameters, 4-16, 4-17 Save parms' message, 4-16 Save parms' message, 4-16 SEA order, 6-18 Save parms' message, 4-16 SEA order, 6-18 Scan (8) extended command, 7-17 Scan All Fields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Scan timeout, 5-16 Scan timeout, 5-16 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Scan preamble charac			
5055, 3-24 6400, 3-20 bar code labels, A-4 description, 2-4 description, 2-4 description, 2-5 Signal command, 6-13, 6-27 Signal keys Clear Format Table command, 6-10 Read Inmediate command,	5055, 3-24 6400, 3-20 bar code labels, A-4 description, 2-4 encoded sequences, A-6 Rows, 7-14 host view, 5-26 page mode, 4-13 terminal screen size, 5-29, 5-31 terminal screen size, 5-29, 5-31 Save command, 6-3 Save parameters, 4-16, 4-17 "Save parms" message, 4-16 SBA order, 6-18 SBA order, 6-18 Scan peramble character, 5-16 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Spanish IBM character set, 5-41		2455, 3-12	
Sample auto-login script files, 5-7 Save command, 6-18 Save parameters, 4-16, 4-17 Signed numeric field, 6-20, 6-23, 6-28 Sample auto-login script files, 5-7 Save command, 6-18 Signed numeric field, 6-20, 6-23, 6-28 Sample duto-login script files, 5-7 Save paramis message, 4-16 Signed numeric field, 6-20, 6-23, 6-28 Sample character, 5-16 Scan Hield, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 Scan paramethe character, 5-16 Scan mer type, 5-16 Scan mer type, 5-16 Screen columns, 5-29, 5-31 Screen size CONFIG.DAT option, 4-14 Script files. See Auto-login Scril stiles, 5-29 Scroll setting, 5-29 Scrotl in High 5-27 Scrotl in High 5-27 Scrotl middle, 4-10, 5-26 Special function keys 248X, 3-15 Special function keys 248X, 3-14 Screen file, 6-20 Special control keys 248X, 3-15 Special function keys 248X, 3-14 Screen file, 6-20, 6-23, 6-28 Special function keys 248X, 3-15 Special function keys 248X, 3-14 Special function keys 248X, 3-14 Special function keys	bar code labels, A-4 description, 2-4 escription, 2-5 description, 2-6 escription, 2-5 description, 2-6 escription, 2-6 escription, 2-6 escription, 2-5 description, 2-6 escription, 2-6 escription, 2-6 escription, 2-5 description, 2-6 escription, 2-6 escr			
description, 2-4 encoded sequences, A-6 Encoded sequences, A-7 Encod	our code abed, A-4 description, 2-5 description, 2-6 (signal command, 6-13, 6-27 (strain fable command, 6-13, 6-27 (strain fable command, 6-9 (ct.) A-14 (signal keys (strain fable command, 6-9 (ct.) A-14 (strain fable command, 6-9 (ct.) A-14 (strain fable command, 6-9 (ct.) A-15 (strain fable command, 6-9 (ct.) A-15 (strain fable command, 6-10 (ct.) A-15 (strain fable command, 6-10 (ct.) A-15 (strain fable command, 6-11 (strain fable command, 6-12 (strain fable command, 6-1			
Signal command, 6-13, 6-27	Signal command, 6-13, 6-27 Signal says Signal command, 6-13, 6-27 Signal keys Signal keys Signal keys 2415, 3-5 2425, 3-9 Signal keys Signal keys 2425, 3-9 Signal keys Signal keys 2425, 3-9 Signal keys Signal keys Signal keys 2425, 3-9 Signal keys Signal			
Rows, 7-14 host view, 5-26 host view, 5-26 page mode, 4-13 terminal screen size, 5-29, 5-31 S S S Sample auto-login script files, 5-7 Save parameters, 4-16, 4-17 Save parms' message, 4-16 SBA order, 6-18 SBA order, 6-18 SCan timeout, 5-16 Scan postamble character, 5-16 Scan postamble character, 5-16 Scan peramble character, 5-16 S	Rows, 7-14			SS message state
host view, 5-26 page mode, 4-13 terminal screen size, 5-29, 5-31 Exerminal screen size, 5-29, 5-31 Salida (4-13) 2425, 3-9 2445, 3-12 248X, 3-15 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-20 bar code labels, A-4 description, 2-5 Save command, 6-8 Sample auto-login script files, 5-7 Save command, 6-8 Save parameters, 4-16, 4-17 Save parms' message, 4-16 SBA order, 6-18 SCan (#S) extended command, 7-17 Scan History Scan Jal Fields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 Scan postamble character, 5-16 Scan preamble charac	host view, 5-26 page mode, 4-13 terminal screen size, 5-29, 5-31 2415, 3-5 2425, 3-9 248X, 3-15 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-20 bar code labels, A-4 description, 2-5 Save parameters, 4-16, 4-17 "Save parms" message, 4-16 SEA order, 6-18 Sean (#S) extended command, 7-17 Scan All Fields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Screen columns, 5-29, 5-31 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-3 Screen size CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 extended command, 7-14 menu option, 4-14 script files, Sea Auto-login Scrik key, 3-22 Scroll setting, 5-29 Scleat of light pen, 6-21, 6-22 Slight and service with several several security ID, 5-27 Selector light pen, 6-21, 6-22 Slate of mand, 6-10 Read Immediate command, 6-11 Read Immediate command, 6-12 Read Screen command, 6-12 Read Screen command, 6-12 Save labels, A-4 description, 2-5 SST diag mode, 5-27 SST protocol, 5-28 SST diag mode, 5	- '		
page mode, 4-13 terminal screen size, 5-29, 5-31 2425, 3-12 Read Immediate command, 6-3 Read Screen command, 6-17 Restore Screen command, 6-18 Save parameters, 4-16, 4-17 Solve parameters, 4-16, 4-17 Superameters, 4-16 Superam	Page mode, 4-18 2425, 3-9 Read Immediate command, 6-3 2425, 3-12 2425, 3-12 Read Screen command, 6-1 Roll command, 6-11 Roll command, 6-12 Roll command, 6-12 Roll command, 6-13 Roll command, 6-13 Roll command, 6-13 Roll command, 6-14 Roll command, 6-15 Roll command, 6-16 Roll command, 6-17 Restore Screen command, 6-18 Roll command, 6-19 Roll command, 6-18 Roll command, 6-18 Roll command, 6-19 Roll command, 6-18 Roll command, 6-19 Roll command, 6-19 Roll command, 6-18 Roll command, 6-19 Roll command, 6-19 Roll command, 6-18 Roll command, 6-19 Roll command, 6-18 Roll command, 6-19 Roll command, 6-18 Roll command, 6-19 Roll comma			
2455, 3-12 248X, 3-15 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-20 8Canger parameters, 4-16, 4-17 Save parms" message, 4-16 SBA order, 6-18 Scan (#S) extended command, 7-17 Scan Hields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 Scan postamble character, 5-16 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Scan mode, 4-12, 5-29, 5-31 Screen nows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 5-31 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 5-31 Screen mode, 4-14 Script files. See Auto-login Script files, 5-29 Scroll setting,	terminal screen size, 5-29, 5-31 248X, 3-15 248X, 3-15 Restore Screen command, 6-17 Restore Screen command, 6-11 Sample auto-login script files, 5-7 Sawe command, 6-8 Sample auto-login script files, 5-7 Save command, 6-8 Save parameters, 4-16, 4-17 "Save params" message, 4-16 SBA order, 6-18 SBA order, 6-19 Scan #BI Fields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 Scan postamble character, 5-16 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Spanish IBM character set, 5-41 Status command, 1-5 Status inn, 1-5, 2-7 Status		,	
Sample auto-login script files, 5-7 Sample auto-login script files, 5-7 Save command, 6-8 Save parameters, 4-16, 4-17 Save parms" message, 4-16 SBA order, 6-18 SBA order, 6-18 SBA order, 6-18 SCan (#S) extended command, 7-17 Scan flields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 Scan postamble character, 5-16 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Scan timeout, 5-16 Scan er columns, 5-29, 5-31 Screen columns, 5-29, 5-31 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 5-31 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 5-31 Screen size CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 Script files. See Auto-login Screll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Scroll setting, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Screnity ID, 5-27 Screen besign Acid, 6-1 Scan it in the strength of the st	S 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-20 bar code labels, A-4 description, 2-5 Roll command, 6-12 Save Immediate command, 6-8 Write Error Code command, 6-13 Write to Display command, 6-13 Write to Display command, 6-14 Save parmameters, 4-16, 4-17 Signed numeric field, 6-20, 6-23, 6-28 SST diag mode, 5-27 "Save parms" message, 4-16 SLP, 6-21, 6-22 START decode, 5-23 SBA order, 6-18 SNA, 4-7, 5-14 Start of Field order, 6-19 Scan (#S) extended command, 7-17 SOH order, 6-25 Start of Header order, 6-25 Scan All Fields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 Spanish character set, 5-40 Starting the TE application, 1-2 Scan postamble character, 5-16 Spanish BM character set, 5-41 Status ine, 1-5, 2-7 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Spanish BM character set, 5-41 Status ine, 1-5, 2-7 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Special characters Straint of Header order, 6-25 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Spanish IBM character set, 5-41 Status ine, 1-5, 2-7 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Special control keys Straight 2 of 5, 5-17, 7-26 Screen Design Aid, 6-1 Special control keys Stream Scan, 5-16, 7-13 Screen nows, 5-29, 5-31 2455, 3-12 Symbologies, 5-16 <t< td=""><td>terminal screen size, 5-29, 5-31</td><td>,</td><td></td></t<>	terminal screen size, 5-29, 5-31	,	
Sample auto-login script files, 5-7 Save command, 6-8 Sample auto-login script files, 5-7 Save command, 6-8 Save parameters, 4-16, 4-17 Save parameters, 4-16, 4-17 Save parms' message, 4-16 SBA order, 6-18 SCANA, 4-7, 5-14 SCANA, 4-7, 4-9	Sample auto-login script files, 5-7 6400, 3-20 bar code labels, A-4 description, 2-5 Save Immediate command, 6-13 Write to Display command, 6-14 Save command, 6-8 Save parameters, 4-16, 4-17 Signed numeric field, 6-20, 6-23, 6-28 SST diag mode, 5-27 SST protocol, 5-27 "Save parms" message, 4-16 SLP, 6-21, 6-22 START decode, 5-23 START decode, 5-26, 7-14 Start of Field order, 6-19 Scan All Fields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 SOH order, 6-25 Start of Header order, 6-25 Starting the TE application, 1-2 Status command, 1-5 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Spanish lBM character set, 5-40 Status command, 1-5 Status line, 1-5, 2-7 Status line, 1-5, 2-7 Starting the TE application, 1-2 Status command, 1-5 Status line, 1-5, 2-7 Starting the TE application, 1-2 Status command, 6-18 Status command, 6-19 Status command, 6-		•	
Sample auto-login script files, 5-7 bar code labels, A-4 description, 2-5 Write Error Code command, 6-13 Write to Display command, 6-14 Ser Display command, 6-14 Write to Display command, 6-14 Ser Display command, 6-14 Write to Display command, 6-14 Write to Display command, 6-14 Ser Display command, 6-14 Write to Display command, 6-14 Ser Display command, 6-14 Write to Display command, 6-14 Ser	Sample auto-login script files, 5-7 bar code labels, A-4 description, 2-5 Write Error Code command, 6-13 Write to Display command, 6-14 Write to Display command, 6-14 Save command, 6-8 Save command, 6-8 Signed numeric field, 6-20, 6-23, 6-28 SST diag mode, 5-27 Save parms' message, 4-16 SLP, 6-21, 6-22 START decode, 5-23 SBA order, 6-18 SNA, 4-7, 5-14 Start of Field order, 6-19 Scan (#S) extended command, 7-17 SOH order, 6-25 Start of Header order, 6-25 Scan All Fields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 Spanish character set, 5-40 Starting the TE application, 1-2 Scan postamble character, 5-16 Spanish lBM character set, 5-41 Status command, 1-5 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Spanish IBM character set, 5-41 Status command, 1-5 Scanner type, 5-16 Special characters Stream Scan, 5-16, 7-13 Screen columns, 5-29, 5-31 Special control keys Stream Scan, 5-16, 7-13 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-31 2455, 3-9 Swedish IBM character set, 5-41 Screen size 2455, 3-12 Symbologies, 5-16 CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 6400, 3-21 Sys Req key Screll setting, 5-29 Special function keys 2455, 3-12 </td <td>S</td> <td></td> <td></td>	S		
Sample auto-login Script lines, 5-7 Save command, 6-8 Save command, 6-14 Save parms'' message, 4-16 SBA order, 6-18 SCan (#S) extended command, 7-17 SCan All Fields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 SCan postamble character, 5-16 SCan preamble character, 5-16 SCan preamble character, 5-16 SCanner type, 5-16 Screen columns, 5-29, 5-31 SCreen node, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 SCreen nows, 5-29, 5-31 SCreen rows, 5-29 CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 extended command, 7-14 menu option, 4-14 script files, See Auto-login SCRLk key, 3-22 SCROII window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 SCROII window, 4-12 SCRO	Save command, 6-8 Save command, 6-8 Save parameters, 4-16, 4-17 "Save parms" message, 4-16 SLP, 6-21, 6-22 SST diag mode, 5-27 SSTART decode, 5-23 SST protocol, 5-27 SSAVE parameters, 4-16, 4-17 "Save parms" message, 4-16 SLP, 6-21, 6-22 START decode, 5-23 SST diag mode, 5-27 SST protocol, 5-27 SSTART decode, 5-23 SSAVE parameters, 4-16, 4-17 SCAP MIP Fields, 4-10, 5-16 SCAP MIP Fields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 SCAP MIP Fields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 SCAP SCAP MIP Fields, 4-10, 5-16 SCAP MIP Fields, 4-10, 5-19 SCAP MIP Fields, 4-10, 5-27 SCAP MIP			
Save parameters, 4-16, 4-17 "Save parms" message, 4-16 SBA order, 6-18 SCan (#S) extended command, 7-17 SCan All Fields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 Scan postamble character, 5-16 Scan postamble character, 5-16 Scan mimout, 5-16 Scan extended command, 7-17 Spanish lBM character set, 5-41 Screen columns, 5-29, 5-31 Screen node, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 5-31 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 5-31 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 5-31 Screen size CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 extended command, 7-14 menu option, 4-14 menu option, 4-14 menu option, 4-14 script files. See Auto-login Screll key, 3-22 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Scroll vin D 5-27 SILP, 6-21, 6-22 START decode, 5-23 SST protocol, 5-27 START decode, 5-23 Start of Field order, 6-19 Start of Field order, 6-25 Start of Field order, 6-25 Start of Field or	Save parameters, 4-16, 4-17 "Save parms" message, 4-16 SLP, 6-21, 6-22 START decode, 5-23 SBA order, 6-18 SNA, 4-7, 5-14 Start of Field order, 6-19 Scan (#S) extended command, 7-17 SOH order, 6-25 Start of Header order, 6-19 Start of Field order, 6-19 Starts of Field order, 6-19 Start of Field order, 6-25 Start of Header order, 6-25 Start of Header order, 6-25 Start of Header order, 6-25 Status ormand, 1-5 Status line, 1-5, 2-7 Start of Header order, 6-25 Start of Header order, 6-25 Start of Header order, 6-25 St			
Save parms" message, 4-16 SBA order, 6-18 SBA order, 6-18 SSA, 4-7, 5-14 SSTART decode, 5-23 START decode, 5-29 START decode, 5-23 START decode, 5-29 START decode, 5	"Save parms" message, 4-16 SLP, 6-21, 6-22 SSI protoco, 3-21 SEA order, 6-18 SNA, 4-7, 5-14 Start of Field order, 6-19 Start of Field order, 6-19 Start of Header order, 6-25 Start of Header order, 6-19 Start of Field order, 6-19 Start of Header order, 6-19 Start of Header order, 6-25 Start of Header order, 6-25 Start of Header order, 6-25 Start of Header order, 6-19 Start of Header order, 6-25 Status command, 1-5 Staus command, 1-5 Status command, 1-5 Status command, 1-5	•	Signed numeric field, 6-20, 6-23, 6-28	SST diag mode, 5-27
SBA order, 6-18 Scan (#\$5) extended command, 7-17 Scan All Fields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 Scan postamble character, 5-16 Scan preamble character, 5-20 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Spanish IBM character set, 5-41 Statu sine, 1-5, 2-7 Statu	SBA order, 6-18 SBA order, 6-18 SCan (#S) extended command, 7-17 SOH order, 6-25 Scan All Fields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 Scan postamble character, 5-16 Scan postamble character, 5-16 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Scan timeout, 5-16 Scan timeout, 5-16 Scan ecolumns, 5-29 Screen columns, 5-29, 5-31 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen size CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 extended command, 7-14 menu option, 4-14 Scroll setting, 5-29 Scril setting, 5-29 Scril setting, 5-29 Scroll setting, 5-29 Scroll setting, 5-29 Scroll setting, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Sclector light pen, 6-21, 6-22 Selector light pen, 6-21, 6-22 Selector light pen, 6-21, 6-22 Spanish IBM character set, 5-40 Status command, 1-5 Status line, 1-5, 2-7 Straight 2 of 5, 5-17, 7-26 Status line, 1-5, 2-7 Straight 2 of 5, 5-17, 7-26 Straight 2	-		SST protocol, 5-27
Scan (#S) extended command, 7-17 Scan All Fields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 Scan postamble character, 5-16 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Spanish IBM character set, 5-41 Spanish IBM character se	Scan (#S) extended command, 7-17 SOH order, 6-25 Start of Header order, 6-25 Scan All Fields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 Spanish character set, 5-40 Starting the TE application, 1-2 Scan postamble character, 5-16 Spanish IBM character set, 5-41 Status command, 1-5 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Special characters Status line, 1-5, 2-7 Scan timeout, 5-16 Special characters Straight 2 of 5, 5-17, 7-26 Scanner type, 5-16 Special control keys Stream Scan, 5-16, 7-13 Screen columns, 5-29, 5-31 Special control keys Stream Scan, 5-16, 7-13 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 2425, 3-9 Swedish IBM character set, 5-40 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 2455, 3-12 Symbologies, 5-16 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 2455, 3-9 Swedish IBM character set, 5-41 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 2455, 3-12 Symbologies, 5-16 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 248X, 3-15 "Syntax error" message, 5-12 Screen size CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 6400, 3-21 Sys Req key wethended command, 7-14 bar code labels, A-4 2415, 3-5 menu option, 4-14 bar code labels, A-4			START decode, 5-23
Scan All Fields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 Scan postamble character, 5-16 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Scan timeout, 5-16 Scanner type, 5-16 Screen Design Aid, 6-1 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen size CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 extended command, 7-14 menu option, 4-14 Script files. See Auto-login Screll setting, 5-29 Scroll setting, 5-29 Scroll setting, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 SDA, 6-1 Security ID, 5-27 Spanish IBM character set, 5-40 Status command, 1-5 Status line, 1-5, 2-7 Straight 2 of 5, 5-17, 7-26 Status line, 1-5, 2-7 Straight 2 of 5, 5-17, 7-26 Status line, 1-5, 2-7 Straight 2 of 5, 5-17, 7-26 Status line, 1-5, 2-7 Straight 2 of 5, 5-17, 7-26 Stream Scan, 5-16, 7-13 Stream scan, 4-10, 5-26 Swedish character set, 5-40 Swedish IBM character set, 5-40 Swedish IBM character set, 5-41 Symbologies, 5-16 Syntax error' message, 5-12 Sys Req key 2415, 3-5 Sys Req key 2415, 3-5 2425, 3-9 2415, 3-4 Secroll setting, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 SDA, 6-1 Security ID, 5-27 Scroll villo 5-27	Scan All Fields, 4-10, 5-16, 5-26, 7-14 Spanish character set, 5-40 Starting the TE application, 1-2 Scan postamble character, 5-16 Spanish IBM character set, 5-41 Status command, 1-5 Scan preamble character, 5-16 Special characters Status line, 1-5, 2-7 Scan timeout, 5-16 Special characters Straight 2 of 5, 5-17, 7-26 Scanner type, 5-16 overstruck asterisk, 6-23 Stream Scan, 5-16, 7-13 Screen columns, 5-29, 5-31 Special control keys Stream scan, 4-10, 5-26 Screen Design Aid, 6-1 2415, 3-5 Swedish character set, 5-40 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 2425, 3-9 Swedish IBM character set, 5-41 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 2455, 3-12 Symbologies, 5-16 Screen size CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 6400, 3-21 Sys Req key CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 6400, 3-21 Sys Req key wetended command, 7-14 bar code labels, A-4 2415, 3-5 menu option, 4-14 bar code labels, A-4 2415, 3-5 Mcript files. See Auto-login Special function keys 248X, 3-15 Scroll setting, 5-29 AID-generating 5055, 3-24	·	SNA, 4-7, 5-14	Start of Field order, 6-19
Spanish character set, 5-40 Spanish IBM character set, 5-41 Spanish IBM character set, 5-41 Spanish IBM character set, 5-41 Status command, 1-5 Status line, 1-5, 2-7 Straight 2 of 5, 5-17, 7-26 Straight 2 of 5, 5	Spanish character set, 5-40 Status defined in Fapinication, 1-2		SOH order, 6-25	Start of Header order, 6-25
Scan preamble character, 5-16 Spanish IBM character set, 5-41 Status line, 1-5, 2-7 Scan timeout, 5-16 Scanner type, 5-16 Scanner type, 5-16 Screen columns, 5-29, 5-31 Screen Design Aid, 6-1 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen size CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 extended command, 7-14 menu option, 4-14 Script files. See Auto-login Screlk key, 3-22 Scroll setting, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Screen ity ID, 5-27 Spanish IBM character set, 5-41 Status line, 1-5, 2-7 Straight 2 of 5, 5-17, 7-26 Strai	Scan preamble character, 5-16 Spanish IBM character set, 5-41 Status line, 1-5, 2-7 Scan timeout, 5-16 Special characters encoded sequences, A-7, A-9 overstruck asterisk, 6-23 Straight 2 of 5, 5-17, 7-26 Scanner type, 5-16 sencoded sequences, A-7, A-9 overstruck asterisk, 6-23 Stream Scan, 5-16, 7-13 Screen columns, 5-29, 5-31 Special control keys Swedish character set, 5-40 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 2425, 3-9 Swedish IBM character set, 5-40 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 2455, 3-12 Symbologies, 5-16 Screen size 248X, 3-15 "Syntax error" message, 5-12 CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 6400, 3-21 Sys Req key extended command, 7-14 bar code labels, A-4 2415, 3-5 extended command, 7-14 bar code labels, A-4 2425, 3-9 Script files. See Auto-login Special function keys 248X, 3-12 Scroll setting, 5-29 AID-generating 5055, 3-24 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 2425, 3-8 bar code label, A-5 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 2425, 3-8 bar code label, A-5 Scurity ID, 5-27 248X, 3-14 System 0 UPCE, 5-22 <td></td> <td>Spanish character set, 5-40</td> <td>Starting the TE application, 1-2</td>		Spanish character set, 5-40	Starting the TE application, 1-2
Scan tireamote character, 3-16 Scan timeout, 5-16 Scan timeout, 5-16 Scanner type, 5-16 Screen columns, 5-29, 5-31 Screen Design Aid, 6-1 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen size CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 extended command, 7-14 menu option, 4-14 Script files. See Auto-login Script files. See Auto-login Screll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Scroll setting, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Scroll Scanner type, 5-16 Special characters encoded sequences, A-7, A-9 overstruck asterisk, 6-23 Stream Scan, 5-16, 7-13 Stream scan, 4-10, 5-26 Swedish character set, 5-40 Swedish IBM character set, 5-41 Symbologies, 5-16 "Syntax error" message, 5-12 Sys Req key 2415, 3-5 2425, 3-9 2445, 3-5 2425, 3-9 2445, 3-5 2455, 3-12 248X, 3-15 Special function keys AID-generating 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-21 bar code label, A-5 description, 2-6 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Scroll bar code label, A-5 description, 2-6 Security ID, 5-27 Security ID, 5-27 Scroll Parameters Status line, 1-5, 2-7 Straight 2 of 5, 5-17, 7-26 Straight 2 of 5, 5-17 Straight 2 o	Scan timeout, 5-16 Special characters encoded sequences, A-7, A-9 overstruck asterisk, 6-23 Stream Scan, 5-16, 7-13 Screen columns, 5-29, 5-31 Screen Design Aid, 6-1 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen size CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 extended command, 7-14 menu option, 4-14 Script files. See Auto-login Script files. See Auto-login Screl key, 3-22 Scroll setting, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Selector light pen, 6-21, 6-22 Special characters encoded sequences, A-7, A-9 overstruck asterisk, 6-23 Stream Scan, 5-16, 7-13 Stream Scan, 5-16, 7-13 Stream Scan, 4-10, 5-26 Stream scan, 4-10, 5-26 Swedish IBM character set, 5-41 Symbologies, 5-16 Swedish IBM character set, 5-41 Swedish IBM character set, 5-40 Swedish IBM character set, 5-41 Swedish IBM character set, 5-40 Swedish IBM character set, 5-40 Swedish IBM character set, 5-40 Swedish IBM character set, 5-41 Swedish IBM character set, 5-40 Swedish IBM character set, 5-41 Swed		Spanish IBM character set. 5-41	Status command, 1-5
Scanner type, 5-16	Scanner type, 5-16 overstruck asterisk, 6-23 Straght 2 of 5, 5-17, 7-26 Scanner type, 5-16 overstruck asterisk, 6-23 Stream Scan, 5-16, 7-13 Screen columns, 5-29, 5-31 Screen Design Aid, 6-1 Special control keys Swedish character set, 5-40 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 2425, 3-9 Swedish IBM character set, 5-41 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 2455, 3-12 Screen size CONFIG-DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 extended command, 7-14 menu option, 4-14 bar code labels, A-4 description, 2-5 Script files. See Auto-login Special function keys 248X, 3-15 Script files. See Auto-login Special function keys 248X, 3-15 Scroll setting, 5-29 AID-generating 5055, 3-24 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 2425, 3-8 SDA, 6-1 Security ID, 5-27 Selector light pen, 6-21, 6-22 6400, 3-19 Straght 2 of 5, 5-17, 7-26 Straght 2 of 5, 5-17, 7-26 Stram Scan, 5-16, 7-13 Stream Scan, 4-10, 5-26 Swedish IBM character set, 5-40 Swedish IBM character set,	,	_	
overstruck asterisk, 6-23 Stream Scan, 5-16, 7-13 Screen columns, 5-29, 5-31 Screen Design Aid, 6-1 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen size CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 extended command, 7-14 menu option, 4-14 Script files. See Auto-login Script files. See Auto-login Screll key, 3-22 Scroll setting, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Scroll seturity ID, 5-27 Special control keys 2415, 3-5 Swedish IBM character set, 5-40 Symbologies, 5-16 "Symtax error" message, 5-12 Symbologies, 5-16 "Syntax error" message, 5-12 Sys Req key 2415, 3-5 2425, 3-9 2415, 3-5 2425, 3-9 2455, 3-12 248X, 3-15 Special function keys AID-generating 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-21 bar code label, A-5 description, 2-6 Security ID, 5-27	Scanner type, 5-16 Screen columns, 5-29, 5-31 Screen Design Aid, 6-1 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen size CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 extended command, 7-14 menu option, 4-14 Script files. See Auto-login ScrLk key, 3-22 Scroll setting, 5-29 Scroll setting, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Scroll setting, 5-27 Selector light pen, 6-21, 6-22 Special control keys Swedish tharacter set, 5-40 Swedish IBM character set, 5-41 Swedish IBM character set, 5-40 Swedish IBM character set, 5-41 Symbologies, 5-16 Scrub description, 2-5 Swedish IBM character set, 5-41 Symbologies, 5-16 Scrub description, 2-5 Swedish IBM character set, 5-41 Symbologies, 5-16 Scrub description, 2-5 Swedish IBM character set, 5-41 Symbologies,		*	Straight 2 of 5, 5-17, 7-26
Screen Design Aid, 6-1 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen size CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 extended command, 7-14 menu option, 4-14 Script files. See Auto-login ScrLk key, 3-22 Scroll setting, 5-29 Scroll setting, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Scroll setting, 5-27 Special control keys 2415, 3-5 Swedish tharacter set, 5-40 Swedish IBM character set, 5-41 Swedish character set, 5-40 Swedish IBM character set, 5-41 Swedish character set, 5-40 Swedish IBM character set, 5-40 Synta Pall Sy	Screen Design Aid, 6-1 Special control keys Swedish character set, 5-40 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 2415, 3-5 Swedish IBM character set, 5-41 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 2425, 3-9 Swedish IBM character set, 5-41 Screen size 248X, 3-15 Symbologies, 5-16 CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 5055, 3-24 "Syntax error" message, 5-12 CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 6400, 3-21 Sys Req key extended command, 7-14 bar code labels, A-4 2415, 3-5 menu option, 4-14 bar code labels, A-4 2425, 3-9 Script files. See Auto-login Special function keys 2455, 3-12 Scrlk key, 3-22 Special function keys 248X, 3-15 Scroll setting, 5-29 2415, 3-4 6400, 3-21 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 2425, 3-8 bar code label, A-5 SDA, 6-1 2455, 3-11 description, 2-6 Security ID, 5-27 5055, 3-23 System 0 UPCE, 5-22 Selector light pen, 6-21, 6-22 6400, 3-19 System 1 UPCE, 5-22			Stream Scan, 5-16, 7-13
Screen Design Aid, 6-1 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen size CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 extended command, 7-14 menu option, 4-14 Script files. See Auto-login ScrLk key, 3-22 Scroll setting, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Scroll seturity ID, 5-27 Swedish IBM character set, 5-40 Symbologies, 5-16 Symbologies, 5-16 Syntax error' message, 5-12 Sys Req key 2415, 3-5 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-12 248X, 3-15 Special function keys 2455, 3-12 246X, 3-15 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-21	Screen Design Aid, 6-1 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 Screen mode, 4-12, 5-29, 7-13 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen size CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 extended command, 7-14 menu option, 4-14 Script files. See Auto-login ScrLk key, 3-22 Scroll setting, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 SDA, 6-1 Security ID, 5-27 Selector light pen, 6-21, 6-22 System 1 UPCE, 5-22 Swedish IBM character set, 5-40 Symbologies, 5-16 Symbologies, 5-16 Syntax error" message, 5-12 Sys Req key 2415, 3-5 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-10 2425, 3-10 2425, 3-10 2425, 3-11 2425, 3-12 2425, 3-		Special control keys	
Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 Screen size CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 extended command, 7-14 menu option, 4-14 Script files. See Auto-login ScrLk key, 3-22 Special function keys AID-generating Scroll setting, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 SCROLL Special function keys AID-generating Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 SCROLL Special function keys AID-generating SCROLL Special Special function keys AID-generating SCROLL Special function k	Screen rows, 5-29, 5-31 2455, 3-12 Symbologies, 5-16 Screen size 248X, 3-15 "Syntax error" message, 5-12 CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 5055, 3-24 Sys Req key extended command, 7-14 6400, 3-21 Sys Req key menu option, 4-14 bar code labels, A-4 2415, 3-5 Script files. See Auto-login 2455, 3-12 ScrLk key, 3-22 Special function keys 248X, 3-15 Scroll setting, 5-29 AID-generating 5055, 3-24 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 2425, 3-8 6400, 3-21 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 2425, 3-8 bar code label, A-5 SDA, 6-1 2455, 3-11 description, 2-6 Security ID, 5-27 248X, 3-14 System 0 UPCE, 5-22 Selector light pen, 6-21, 6-22 6400, 3-19 System 1 UPCE, 5-22		1	Swedish character set, 5-40
Screen size 248X, 3-15 "Syntax error" message, 5-12 Spring for the steady of the stead	Screen size 248X, 3-15 "Syntax error" message, 5-12 CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 5055, 3-24 "Syntax error" message, 5-12 extended command, 7-14 6400, 3-21 Sys Req key menu option, 4-14 bar code labels, A-4 2415, 3-5 Script files. See Auto-login 2425, 3-9 ScrLk key, 3-22 Special function keys 248X, 3-15 Scroll setting, 5-29 AID-generating 5055, 3-24 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 2425, 3-8 6400, 3-21 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 2425, 3-8 bar code label, A-5 SDA, 6-1 2455, 3-11 description, 2-6 Security ID, 5-27 248X, 3-14 System 0 UPCE, 5-22 Selector light pen, 6-21, 6-22 6400, 3-19 System 1 UPCE, 5-22			
CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31 extended command, 7-14 bar code labels, A-4 description, 2-5 2425, 3-9 Script files. See Auto-login ScrLk key, 3-22 Special function keys AID-generating Scroll setting, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 SDA, 6-1 Security ID, 5-27 Sys Req key 2415, 3-5 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-12 248X, 3-15 AID-generating 5055, 3-24 6400, 3-21 bar code label, A-5 description, 2-6 Syntax error message, 5-12 Sys Req key 2415, 3-5 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-9 2425, 3-12 248X, 3-15 Special function keys 415, 3-4 6400, 3-21 bar code label, A-5 description, 2-6 System 0 LIPCE, 5-22	CONFIG.DAT option, 5-29, 5-31		,	
extended command, 7-14	CONTAIDAT Option, 3-23, 3-31 6400, 3-21 Sys Req key extended command, 7-14 bar code labels, A-4 2415, 3-5 menu option, 4-14 description, 2-5 2425, 3-9 Script files. See Auto-login 2455, 3-12 ScrLk key, 3-22 Special function keys 248X, 3-15 Scroll setting, 5-29 AID-generating 5055, 3-24 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 2425, 3-8 bar code label, A-5 SDA, 6-1 2455, 3-11 description, 2-6 Security ID, 5-27 248X, 3-14 System 0 UPCE, 5-22 Selector light pen, 6-21, 6-22 6400, 3-19 System 1 UPCE, 5-22	Screen size	•	"Syntax error" message, 5-12
menu option, 4-14 bar code labels, A-4 description, 2-5 2425, 3-9 Script files. See Auto-login ScrLk key, 3-22 Special function keys 248X, 3-15 Scroll setting, 5-29 2415, 3-4 6400, 3-21 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 2425, 3-8 bar code label, A-5 Scorll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 248X, 3-11 description, 2-6 Security ID, 5-27 248X, 3-14 System 0 LIPCE, 5-22	menu option, 4-14 bar code labels, A-4 description, 2-5 2425, 3-9 Script files. See Auto-login 2425, 3-12 ScrLk key, 3-22 Special function keys 248X, 3-15 Scroll setting, 5-29 AID-generating 5055, 3-24 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 2425, 3-8 bar code label, A-5 SDA, 6-1 2455, 3-11 description, 2-6 Security ID, 5-27 5055, 3-23 System 0 UPCE, 5-22 Selector light pen, 6-21, 6-22 6400, 3-19 System 1 UPCE, 5-22		,	
Script files. See Auto-login ScrLk key, 3-22 Special function keys AID-generating Scroll setting, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 SDA, 6-1 Security ID 5-27 Special function keys 248X, 3-12 Special function keys 248X, 3-15 Special function keys 248X, 3-12 Special function keys 248X, 3-15 Spec	Script files. See Auto-login 2455, 3-12 ScrLk key, 3-22 Special function keys 248X, 3-15 Scroll setting, 5-29 AID-generating 5055, 3-24 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 2415, 3-4 6400, 3-21 SDA, 6-1 2455, 3-11 description, 2-6 Security ID, 5-27 248X, 3-14 System 0 UPCE, 5-22 Selector light pen, 6-21, 6-22 6400, 3-19 System 1 UPCE, 5-22			
ScrLk key, 3-22 Special function keys 248X, 3-15 Scroll setting, 5-29 AID-generating 5055, 3-24 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 2415, 3-4 6400, 3-21 SDA, 6-1 2455, 3-8 bar code label, A-5 Security ID, 5-27 248X, 3-14 System 0 LIPCE, 5-22	ScrLk key, 3-22 Special function keys 248X, 3-15 Scroll setting, 5-29 AID-generating 5055, 3-24 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 2415, 3-4 6400, 3-21 SDA, 6-1 2425, 3-8 bar code label, A-5 SDA, 6-1 248X, 3-11 description, 2-6 Security ID, 5-27 248X, 3-14 System 0 UPCE, 5-22 Selector light pen, 6-21, 6-22 6400, 3-19 System 1 UPCE, 5-22	Script files. See Auto-login	description, 2-5	,
Scroll setting, 5-29 2415, 3-4 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 2425, 3-8 SDA, 6-1 2455, 3-11 248X, 3-14 Security ID, 5-27 2415, 3-4 6400, 3-21 bar code label, A-5 description, 2-6 System 0 LIPCE, 5-22	Scroll setting, 5-29 2415, 3-4 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 2425, 3-8 SDA, 6-1 Security ID, 5-27 Selector light pen, 6-21, 6-22 2415, 3-4 6400, 3-21 bar code label, A-5 description, 2-6 System 0 UPCE, 5-22 System 1 UPCE, 5-22 System 1 UPCE, 5-22			
Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 SET OF SECURITY ID 5-27 Second window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 2425, 3-8 2425, 3-8 2425, 3-8 2425, 3-11 24	Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 SDA, 6-1 Security ID, 5-27 Selector light pen, 6-21, 6-22 Scroll window, 4-12, 4-14, 5-29 2425, 3-8 2425, 3-8 bar code label, A-5 description, 2-6 System 0 UPCE, 5-22 System 1 UPCE, 5-22			
SDA, 6-1 2455, 3-11 description, 2-6 248X, 3-14 System 0 UPCE, 5-22	SDA, 6-1 2455, 3-11 description, 2-6 Security ID, 5-27 248X, 3-14 System 0 UPCE, 5-22 Selector light pen, 6-21, 6-22 6400, 3-19 System 1 UPCE, 5-22	<u>-</u> :		
Security ID. 5-27 248X, 3-14 System 0 LIPCE, 5-22	Security ID, 5-27 248X, 3-14 System 0 UPCE, 5-22 Selector light pen, 6-21, 6-22 6400, 3-19 System 1 UPCE, 5-22		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Selector light pen, 6-21, 6-22 5035, 3-23 6400, 3-19 System 1 UPCE, 5-22		248X, 3-14	- '
Selection limits were C. 91, C. 99	0100, 0 10			•
0100, 0 10	Sen-check herd, 0-21, 0-22, 0-25 description, 2-5 System codes, 6-27	Self-check field, 6-21, 6-22, 6-23	description, 2-3	System codes, 6-27

System messages, 2-7, 5-12, 6-27 System request state Clear Format Table command, 6-9 Clear Unit command, 6-10 Read Immediate command, 6-3 Read Screen command, 6-7 Restore Screen command, 6-11 Roll command, 6-12 Save command, 6-8 system messages, 6-27 Write Error Code command, 6-13 Write to Display command, 6-14	Unbind request, 6-4, 6-6 Unit number, 5-14, 5-15 "Unknown type" message, 5-12 Unsupported commands, 1-5 UPC, 5-17, 7-22 Upline protocol, 4-7 V "Value out of range" message, 5-12
т	Versions CONFIG.DAT options, 5-31
T24FCOPY utility, 5-44 Tab keys 2415, 3-4 2425, 3-8	menu option, 4-3, 4-16 of program name, 1-4 viewing, 4-16 Viewport. See Window/viewport
2455, 3-11	VT/ANSI, 4-9
248X, 3-14	
5055, 3-23 6400, 3-19	W
bar code labels, A-2	
encoded sequences, A-6	WaitFor command, 5-2
Tab size, 4-14, 5-29	Wand Emulate scanner, 5-16
TCP/IP Direct Connect description, 1-1	Wand scanner, 5-16 Window/viewport, A-1
menu options, 4-5, 4-8	Write Error Code command, 6-13
program names, 1-4	Write Structured Field command, 6-2
TD order, 6-26	Write to Display command, 6-14
TD2400 Communications Dock, xi TE application, opening, 1-2	WTD command, 6-14
TE configuration menus	WTP
configuring options, 4-2	description, 1-1
navigating through, 4-1	program names, 1-4
bar code label, A-5	
opening, 4-2 restarting, 4-18	X
using, 4-1	XOFF, 7-4
Telnet, 4-7, 5-15	XON, 7-4
Terminal Font Set table, C-1	AON, 1-4
Terminating keys, A-10	
Test Request, 1-5 Tests, 4-15	
Tests menu, 4-15	
Timed Numbers test, 4-15	
Tone (#T) extended command, 7-16	
Transmit and Receive (#F) extended com-	
mand, 7-1 Transmit Only (#P) extended command,	
7-7	
Transparency, 6-21, 6-22 Transparent Data order, 6-26 Troubleshooting, 4-15	
Type-ahead, 4-17, 5-30	
U	
UCC F1 Value, 5-25	
UCC/EAN, 5-25	
UDP Plus description, 1-1	
menu options, 4-5, 4-6	
program names, 1-4	